# THE LANCET

## Supplementary appendix

This appendix formed part of the original submission and has been peer reviewed. We post it as supplied by the authors.

Supplement to: Dreyling M, Doorduijn J, Giné E, et al. Ibrutinib combined with immunochemotherapy with or without autologous stem-cell transplantation versus immunochemotherapy and autologous stem-cell transplantation in previously untreated patients with mantle cell lymphoma (TRIANGLE): a three-arm, randomised, open-label, phase 3 superiority trial of the European Mantle Cell Lymphoma Network. *Lancet* 2024; published online May 2. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(24)00184-3.

## Appendix

## **Table of Contents**

Statistical Methods	2
Figures	5
Tables	14
Additional Results	
Summary of relevant protocol deviations	20
CONSORT checklist	
Trial Protocol	23
Statistical Analysis Plan version 1.0	125
Statistical Analysis Plan version 4.1	146

#### **Statistical Methods**

#### Sample size estimation and sequential monitoring

Three one-sided pairwise comparisons for the primary outcome failure-free survival (FFS) were planned based on the log-rank test statistics. Bonferroni-correction was applied to maintain an overall 5% significance level (one-sided) by testing each pairwise comparison on a local one-sided significance level of 5%/3. Regular preplanned interim analyses were performed for each pairwise comparison half-yearly. The multiple testing corrections for interim analyses were performed using truncated sequential probability ratio tests.

#### Comparison of A vs. I

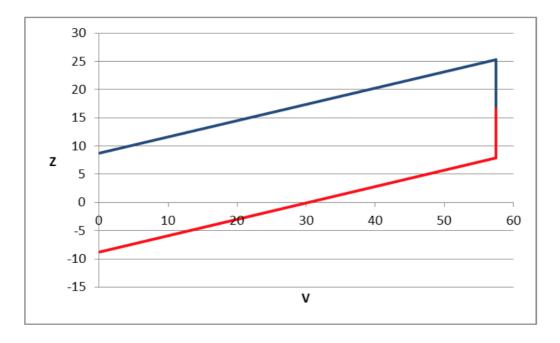
The trial was planned to be powered to detect a superiority of A compared to I of 16% in FFS at 5 years (64.8% vs. 48.5%, hazard ratio 0.60) with a probability (statistical power) of 95%. These differences are based on the clinical assumption that only a major benefit (>15% difference of FFS at 5 years) justifies the application of a myeloablative consolidation with a risk of ASCT associated death of 3-5% and potential late toxicities.

The comparison of FFS in the FAS of A vs. I was done by sequential monitoring of the log-rank test in a truncated sequential probability ratio test with predefined boundaries. The significance level for this test was set to 0.016665 one-sided according to Bonferroni-correction for the three equally important pairwise tests in order to maintain an overall significance level of 5% (one-sided). The sequential test was performed using SAS and PEST3 at each interim analysis on fully medically reviewed data snap shots. At each analysis time point, the log-rank Z statistic and its variance V were calculated and compared with the decision boundaries of the continuation region. The figure below shows the design of the truncated sequential probability ratio test for the comparison of treatment arms A vs. I. The continuation region is bounded by the upper line defined by  $Z = 8.736+0.2887 \times V$ , the vertical line V = 57.5 and the lower line defined by  $Z = -8.736+0.2887 \times V$ . As long as the maximal V has not been reached (i.e.  $V_i < 57.5$ ), the null hypothesis will be rejected (early stopping for efficacy) if  $Z_i \ge$ 

8.736+0.2887× $V_i$ -0.583  $\sqrt{(V_i - V_i - 1)}$  and the null hypothesis will be accepted (early

stopping for futility) if  $Z_i \leq -8.736+0.2887 \times V_i +0.583 \sqrt{(V_i - V_{i-1})}$ . Otherwise, the statistical monitoring continues until the next interim analysis. If the maximal *V* has been reached ( $V_i = 57.5$ ), then the null hypothesis will be rejected if  $Z_i \geq 16.6035$ , and the null hypothesis will be accepted if  $Z_i < 16.6035$ . This truncated sequential probability ratio test decides at latest with  $V_{max} = 57.5$ , corresponding to a maximal

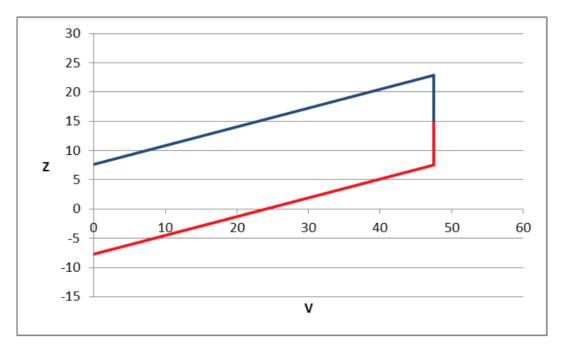
number of events of 230. The corresponding fixed-sample test (without interim analyses) would require 218.3 events ( $V_{fix} = 54.58$ ). With this procedure, the sequential monitoring maintains a 0.016665 one-sided significance level.



#### Comparison of A+I vs. A and A+I vs. I

It was planned to detect a superiority of A+I vs. A and of A+I vs. I of 12% at 5 years (77.1% vs. 64.8% failure free, hazard ratio 0.60) with a probability of 90% each. The comparison of FFS in the FAS of A+I vs. A and A+I vs. I was done by sequential monitoring of the log-rank statistic in truncated sequential probability ratio tests with predefined boundaries. The significance level for each of these tests was set to 0.016665 one-sided according to Bonferroni-correction for the three equally important pairwise tests in order to maintain an overall significance level of 5% (one-sided). The sequential tests were performed using SAS and PEST3 at each interim analysis on fully medically reviewed data snap shots. At each analysis time point and for each pairwise test, the log-rank Z statistic and its variance V were calculated and compared with the decision boundaries of the continuation region. The figure below shows the design of the truncated sequential probability ratio test identical for the comparisons of arms A+I vs. A and A+I vs. I. The continuation region is bounded by the upper line defined by  $Z=7.693+0.3199\times V$ , the vertical line V =47.5 and the lower line defined by  $Z=-7.693+0.3199 \times V$ . As long as the maximal V has not been reached (i.e. Vi <47.5), the null hypothesis will be rejected (early stopping for efficacy) if  $Zi \ge 7.693+0.3199 \times$  $Vi = 0.583 \sqrt{(Vi = Vi-1)}$  and the null hypothesis will be accepted (early stopping for futility) if  $Zi \leq -7.693+0.3199 \times Vi + 0.583 \sqrt{(Vi - Vi - 1)}$ . Otherwise, the statistical monitoring continues until the next interim analysis. If the maximal V has been reached (Vi =47.5), then the null hypothesis will be rejected if  $Zi \ge 15.1965$ , and the null

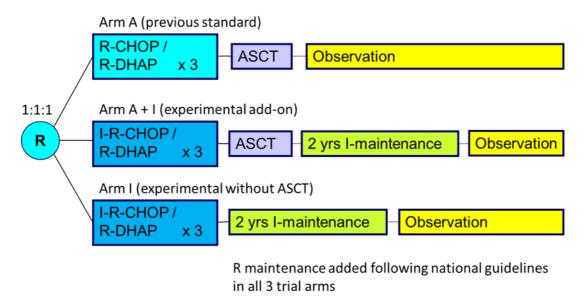
hypothesis will be accepted if Zi <15.1965. This truncated sequential probability ratio test decides at latest with Vmax =47.5, corresponding to a maximal number of events of 190. The corresponding fixed-sample test (without interim analyses) would require 178.3 events ( $V_{fix}$  =44.57). With this procedure, the sequential monitoring maintains a 0.016665 one-sided significance level for each pairwise test.

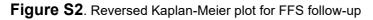


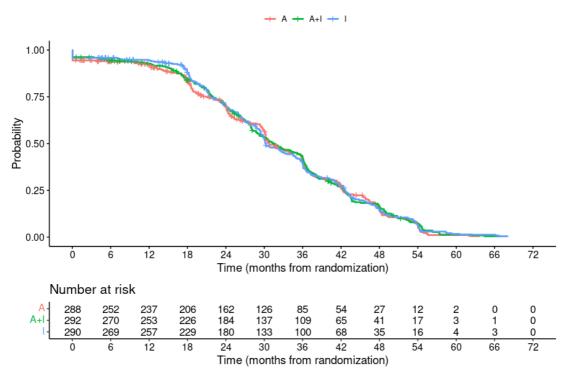
#### **Primary Analysis**

After each pairwise test has decided, p-values and hazard ratios corrected for the sequential design are calculated using PEST3. The adjusted maximum likelihood estimator is reported as best estimator for the hazard ratio that gives no valid confidence interval. After the test has decided, overrunning analyses with PEST3 will be performed at later analysis time points integrating data accumulating after the decision of the sequential procedure to correct for the sequential design.

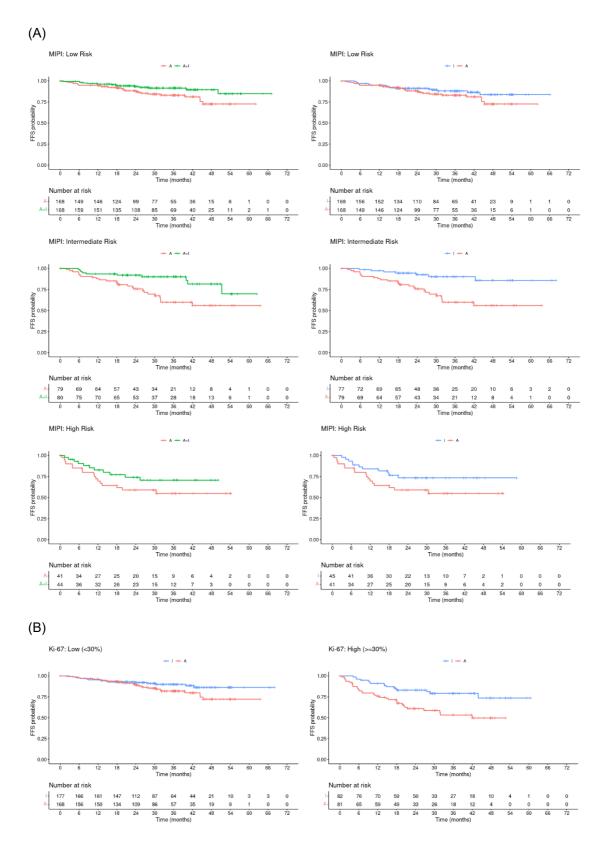
#### Figure S1. Trial scheme

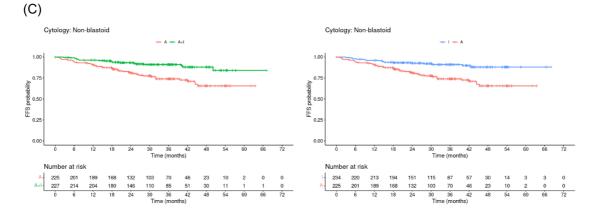


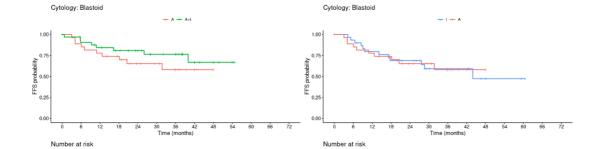




**Figure S3.** FFS in subgroups of patients with low/intermediate/high risk MIPI for A vs. A+I and I vs. A (A), low/high Ki-67 for I vs. A (B), non-/blastoid cytology for A vs. A+I and I vs. A (C), low/high p53 for A vs. A+I and I vs. A (D), with/without intention to treat with R maintenance for three treatment groups (E), female/male for A vs. A+I and I vs. A (F)





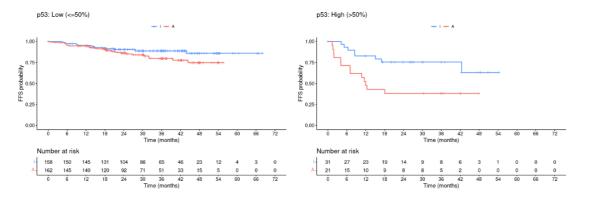


0 0



28 24 34 29 0 6 21 18 12 10 26 23 20 15 12 18 24 30

A-A+I- 6 13 36 2 0 6 5



28 23 24 21 6 12

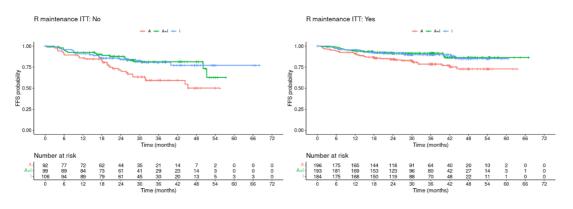
7 7 6 2 36 42 3 2 0 0 1 0 0 0

17 12 24

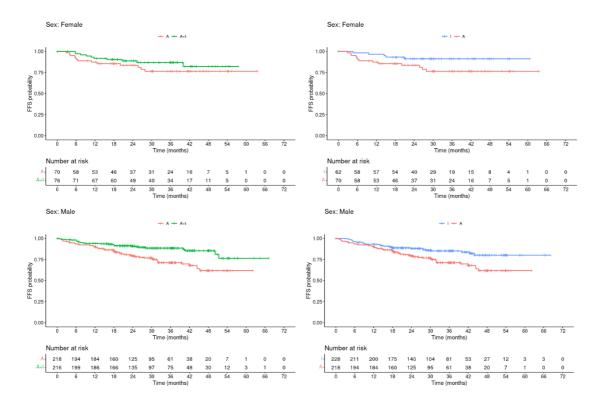
19 18

31 28 0



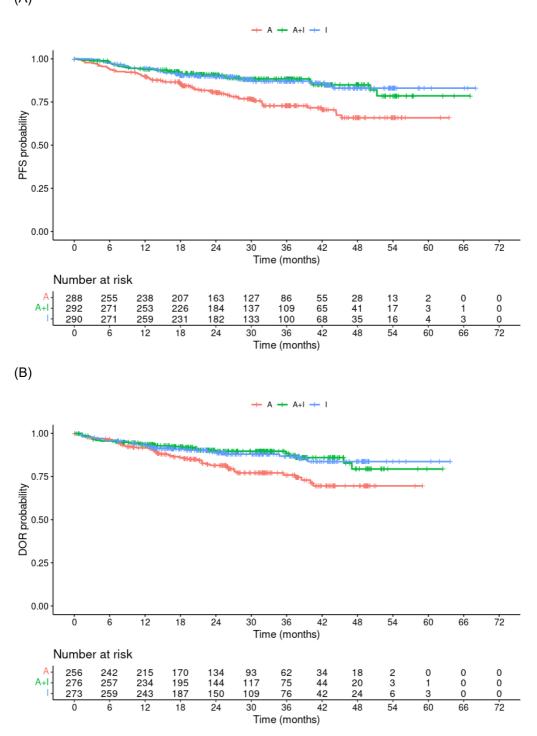


(F)

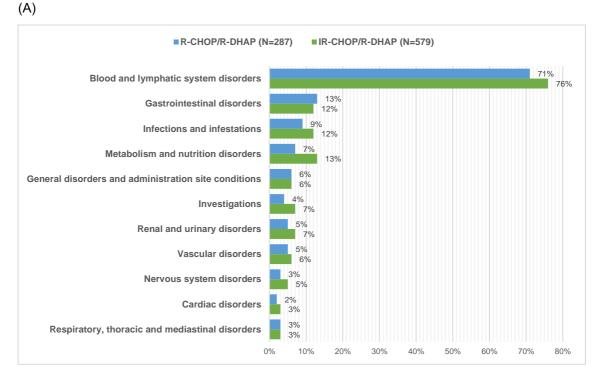


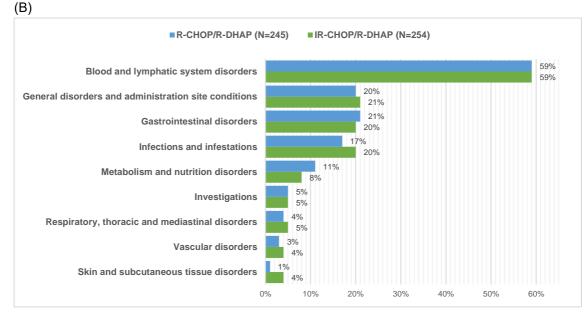


**Figure S4.** Progression-free survival (PFS) in months from randomization for three treatment groups (A), duration of response (DOR) in months from end of induction in patients with CR or PR at end of induction for three treatment groups (B) (A)

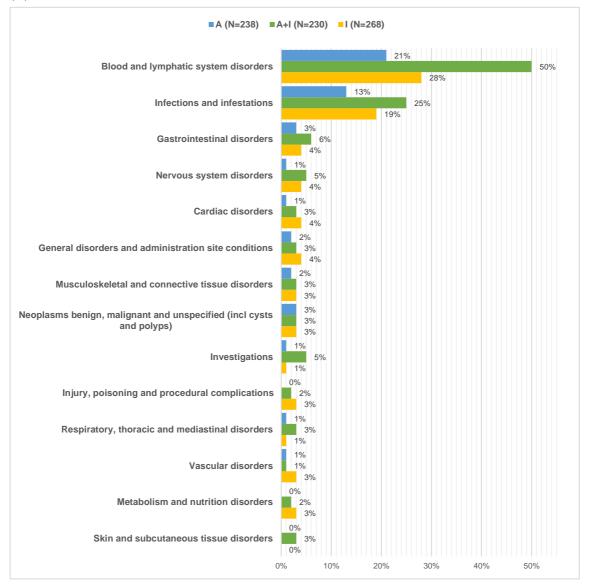


**Figure S5.** Frequency of patients with at least one grade 3-5 AEs by System Organ Class (occurred in at least 3% patients in any treatment group) by treatment during induction (A), ASCT (B), and maintenance/follow-up (C).

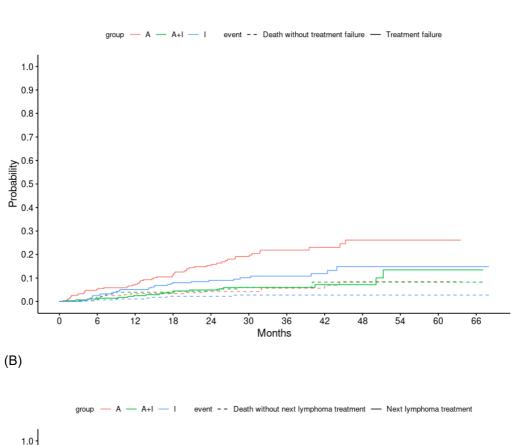




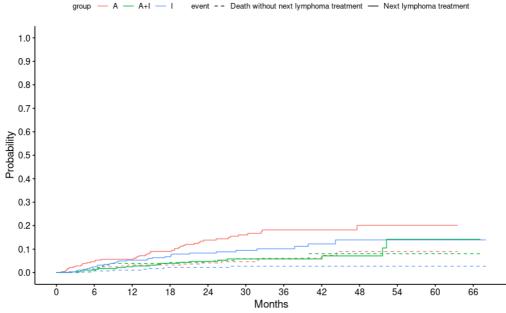
(C)



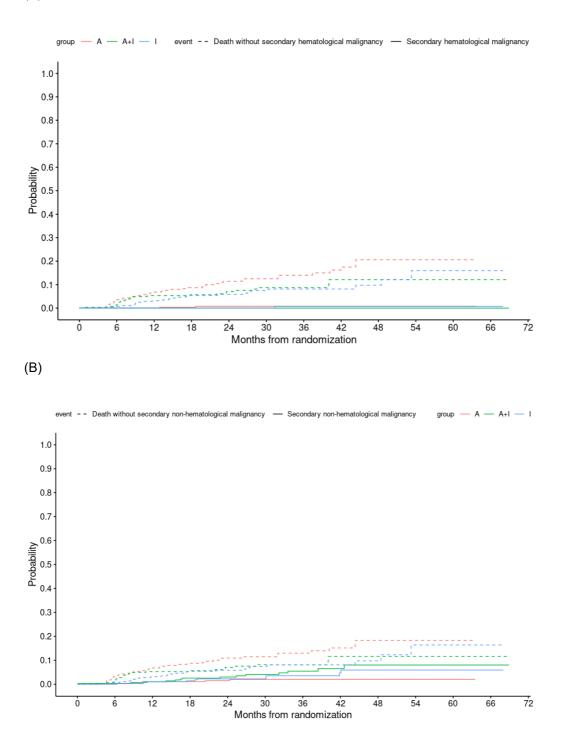
**Figure S6.** Cumulative incidence of treatment failure and death without treatment failure for three treatment groups (A), cumulative incidence of next lymphoma treatment and death without next lymphoma treatment for three treatment groups (B)



(A)



**Figure S7.** Cumulative incidence of secondary haematological malignancies and death without secondary haematological malignancies for three treatment groups in competing risk analyses (A), cumulative incidence of secondary non-haematological malignancies and death without secondary non-haematological malignancies for three treatment groups (B)



(A)

**Table S1.** Hazard ratios for FFS, PFS, DOR and OS in ITT analyses (unless otherwise specified). P-values and confidence intervals were not yet calculated for OS to allow full power at the end of the trial.

	A+I vs. A		A vs. I	
Outcomes	Hazard ratio	p value	Hazard ratio	p value
	(1-sided 98.33% CI)	(one-sided)	(1-sided 98.33% CI)	(one-sided)
FFS corrected for sequential design	0.52 (0 - 0.86)*	0.0008	1.77 (0 - 3.76)*	>0.99
FFS uncorrected, unadjusted	0.46 (0 - 0.72)	0.00012	2.02 (0 - 3.12)	>0.99
FFS uncorrected, unadjusted, modified ITT analysis	0.47 (0 - 0.73)	0.00014	2.01 (0 - 3.10)	>0.99
FFS uncorrected, adjusted for MIPI score	0.48 (0 - 0.75)	0.00021	2.01 (0 - 3.11)	>0.99
FFS uncorrected, adjusted for MIPI score and Ki-67 group	0.46 (0 - 0.75) (n=484)	0.00030	2.07 (0 - 3.35) (n=476)	>0.99
FFS uncorrected, stratified for study group and MIPI risk group	0.45 (0 – 0.70)	<0.0001	2.07 (0 – 3.21)	>0.99
PFS uncorrected, unadjusted	0.46 (0 - 0.72)	0.00012	2.10 (0 - 3.28)	>0.99
PFS uncorrected, adjusted for MIPI score	0.48 (0 - 0.75)	0.00021	2.09 (0 - 3.26)	>0.99
PFS uncorrected, adjusted for MIPI score and Ki-67 group	0.45 (0 - 0.74) (n=484)	0.00028	2.19 (0 - 3.58) (n=476)	>0.99
PFS uncorrected, stratified for study group and MIPI risk group	0.45 (0 - 0.70)	<0.0001	2.15 (0 - 3.37)	>0.99
DOR uncorrected, unadjusted	0.52 (0 - 0.84)	0.0021	1.80 (0 - 2.91)	>0.99
DOR uncorrected, adjusted for MIPI score	0.53 (0 - 0.86)	0.0029	1.80 (0 - 2.91)	>0.99
DOR uncorrected, adjusted for MIPI score and Ki-67 group	0.51 (0 - 0.87) (n=444)	0.0036	1.84 (0 - 3.13) (n=439)	>0.99
DOR uncorrected, stratified for study group and MIPI risk group	0.50 (0 - 0.81)	0.0012	1.82 (0 - 2.96)	>0.99
OS uncorrected, unadjusted	0.62	-	1.82	-
OS uncorrected, adjusted for MIPI score	0.65	-	1.76	-
OS uncorrected, adjusted for MIPI score and Ki-67 group	0.61 (n=484)	-	2.05 (n=476)	-
OS uncorrected, stratified for study group and MIPI risk group	0.59	-	1.77	-

\* According to Whitehead et al. (The Design and Analysis of Sequential Clinical Trials. John Wiley & Sons; 1997.) the confidence intervals might exceed the indicated coverage probabilities

		Α			A+I			I		
	n	% of deaths (n=39)	% of all patients (n=288)	n	% of deaths (n=25)	% of all patients (n=292)	n	% of deaths (n=23)	% of all patients (n=290)	
Lymphoma	16	41%	6%	4	16%	1%	11	48%	4%	
Concomitant disease	11	28%	4%	7	28%	2%	5	22%	2%	
Lymphoma and concomitant disease	0	0%	0%	1	4%	0%	1	4%	0%	
Secondary malignancy	1	3%	0%	2	8%	1%	0	0%	0%	
Therapy	4	10%	1%	3	12%	1%	0	0%	0%	
Therapy and concomitant disease	1	3%	0%	0	0%	0%	0	0%	0%	
Unknown	6	15%	2%	8	32%	3%	6	26%	2%	

### **Table S2.**Causes of death by treatment groups

**Table S3.** Frequency of patients with at least one grade 3-5 AEs by System Organ Class (occurred in at least 3% patients in any treatment group) and Preferred Terms (occurred in at least 3% patients in any treatment group) by treatment during the first 4 months of maintenance without ASCT and one month before and 3 months after ASCT. MedDRA coded Preferred Terms and SOCs were reclassified to match CTC AE V4.03 for all Preferred Terms that had occurred in more than 10 patients.

Grade 3-5 Adverse Events by System Organ Class	l-ma	aint	enance	ASCT			
and Preferred Terms	(N=	269	)	(N=495)			
Blood and lymphatic system disorders	41		15%	329		66%	
Neutrophil count decreased		35	13%	:	208		42%
Platelet count decreased		2	1%	:	250		51%
Anemia		1	0%		112		23%
Febrile neutropenia		1	0%		111		22%
White blood cell decreased		5	2%		86		17%
Lymphocyte count decreased		1	0%		16		3%
Infections and infestations			4%	98		20%	
Sepsis		0	0%		23		5%
Lung infection		4	1%		22		4%
Infections and infestations - Other, specify		0	0%		17		3%
Device related infection		1	0%		14		3%
Gastrointestinal disorders	7		3%	106		21%	
Mucositis oral		2	1%		43		9%
Nausea		0	0%		27		5%
Diarrhea		2	1%		22		4%
General disorders and administration site conditions	3		1%	105		21%	
Mucosal inflammation		1	0%		87		18%
Fever		0	0%		17		3%
Metabolism and nutrition disorders	2		1%	50		10%	
Hypokalemia		0	0%		23		5%
Decreased appetite		0	0%		19		4%
Investigations	0		0%	28		6%	
GGT increased			0%		15		3%
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders			0%	23		5%	
Vascular disorders	2		1%	16		3%	
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders	1		0%	13		3%	

**Table S4.** Frequency of patients with at least one grade 5 AEs by System Organ Class and Preferred Terms by treatment during induction, ASCT, and maintenance/follow-up. MedDRA coded Preferred Terms and SOCs were reclassified to match CTC AE V4.03 for all Preferred Terms that had occurred in more than 10 patients.

During Indu							
Grade 5 Adverse Events by System Organ Class	R-CHO	OP/R-	IR-CHOP/R-DHAP				
and Preferred Terms	DHAP (N=287)			) (N=579)			
Gastrointestinal disorders	2	1%	0		0%		
Diarrhea	1	0%	0		0%	)	
Melaena	1	0%	0		0%	)	
Infections and infestations	1	0%	1		0%		
Lung infection	1	0%	1		0%	)	
Psychiatric disorders	0	0%	1		0%		
Completed suicide	0	0%	1		0%	)	
During AS	SCT						
Grade 5 Adverse Events by System Organ Class	R-CHO	DP/R-	IR-CI	HOP/R-D	HAP		
and Preferred Terms	DHAP	(N=245)	(N=2	54)			
Infections and infestations	4	2%	5		2%		
Sepsis	3	1%	2		1%	)	
Lung infection	0	0%	2		1%	)	
Upper respiratory infection	0	0%	1		0%	)	
Corona virus infection	1	0%	0 0%		)		
Gastrointestinal disorders	1	0%	1		0%		
Gastric haemorrhage	0	0%	1	1 0%		Ď	
Anal fistula	1	0%	0	0 0%		)	
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders	1	0%	1		0%		
Pneumonitis	1	0%	0		0%	)	
Adult respiratory distress syndrome	0	0%	1		0%	)	
Blood and lymphatic system disorders	0	0%	1		0%		
Platelet count decreased	0	0%	1		0%	)	
Congenital, familial and genetic disorders	1	0%	0		0%		
Bone marrow hypocellular	1	0%	0		0%	)	
General disorders and administration site conditions	1	0%	0		0%		
Sudden death	1	0%	0		0%	Ď	
Nervous system disorders	1	0%	0		0%		
Hemiparesis	1	0%	0		0%	)	
During maintenand	ce/follov	v-up					
Grade 5 Adverse Events by System Organ Class	A (N=	238)	A+I (	N=231)	I (N=	269)	
and Preferred Terms							
Infections and infestations	3	1%	2	1%	2	1%	
Corona virus infection	1	0%	1	0%	2	1%	
Severe acute respiratory syndrome	1	0%	0	0%	0	0%	
Sepsis	1	0%	0	0%	0	0%	

Infections and infestations - Other, specify	0	0%	1	0%	0	0%
Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified	1	0%	1	0%	0	0%
(incl cysts and polyps)		0 70	1	0 70	0	070
Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified						
(incl. cysts and polyps) - Other, specify	1	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Malignant melanoma	0	0%	1	0%	0	0%
Cardiac disorders	0	0%	0	0%	1	0%
Myocardial infarction	0	0%	0	0%	1	0%
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders	0	0%	1	0%	0	0%
Tracheal inflammation	0	0%	1	0%	0	0%
Vascular disorders	1	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Venoocclusive disease	1	0%	0	0%	0	0%

#### **Additional Results**

#### PFS from the staging 4-6 weeks after end of induction assessment

The median PFS from the staging 4-6 weeks after the end of induction assessment was not reached in any arm. The 3-year PFS from the staging 4-6 weeks after the end of induction assessment for arm A/A+I/I was 75%(95%CI 68%-83%)/88%(95%CI 84%-93%)/88%(95%CI 82%-95%). The uncorrected hazard ratios for PFS from the staging 4-6 weeks after the end of induction assessment were 0.45 (one-sided 98.33%-CI 0-0.79, one-sided p=0.0013) comparing A+I to A, and 1.86 (0-3.47, p=0.98) comparing A to I.

#### Response rates at midterm and 4-6 weeks after end of induction immunochemotherapy

At midterm, the complete remission rate was 26% (66/250) in arm A and 29% (148/514) in arm A+I/I (p=0.55). The overall response rate was 98% (244/250) in arm A and 98% (504/514) in arm A+I/I (p=0.79).

At 4-6 weeks after end of induction immune-chemotherapy, the complete remission rate for responding patients at end of induction was 51% (121/236) in arm A, 55% (137/247) in arm A+I, and 52% (81/156) in arm I (p=0.63). The overall response rate was 97% (229/236) in arm A, 98% (241/247) in arm A+I, and 98% (153/156) in arm I (p=0.86).

## Summary of relevant protocol deviations

Type of relevant protocol deviation	Α	A+I	I
Age ≥ 66 years	0	2	0
No mantle cell lymphoma	2	4	2
Ann Arbor stage I disease	1	0	0
Non-measurable disease (except for bone marrow only)	5	10	6
Central nervous system (CNS) lymphoma on inclusion	0	0	1
Concomitant malignancy	0	1	1
Active hepatitis C infection on inclusion	1	0	0
Induction treatment not started	2	0	2
High-dose treatment not started	6	13	n.a.
Ibrutinib maintenance not started	n.a.	15	3
Ibrutinib maintenance started outside protocol	0	1	0
Induction treatment not completed (<6 cycles)	9	4	2
Premature stop (>4 weeks before regular end) of Ibrutinib maintenance (not	0	18	17
due to AE/progression/death)			
Missing response data at end of induction	16	11	12
Withdrawal of patient informed consent	7	11	10
- prior to therapy	2	1	2
- induction therapy	4	5	3
- ASCT phase	0	1	0
- maintenance period	0	2	3
<ul> <li>observation/follow-up period</li> </ul>	1	2	2
Documentation delay of > 18 months for FFS	24	17	16
Documentation delay of > 18 months for OS	14	10	11
Initiation of a new treatment without treatment failure	2	1	3



## CONSORT 2010 checklist of information to include when reporting a randomised trial\*

Section/Topic	ltem No	Checklist item	Reported on page No
Title and abstract			
	1a	Identification as a randomised trial in the title	1
	1b	Structured summary of trial design, methods, results, and conclusions (for specific guidance see CONSORT for abstracts)	1
Introduction			
Background and	2a	Scientific background and explanation of rationale	2
objectives	2b	Specific objectives or hypotheses	2
Methods			
Trial design	3a	Description of trial design (such as parallel, factorial) including allocation ratio	2
	3b	Important changes to methods after trial commencement (such as eligibility criteria), with reasons	Not applicable
Participants	4a	Eligibility criteria for participants	2, 3
	4b	Settings and locations where the data were collected	2, 3 3
Interventions	5	The interventions for each group with sufficient details to allow replication, including how and when they were actually administered	3
Outcomes	6a	Completely defined pre-specified primary and secondary outcome measures, including how and when they were assessed	3
	6b	Any changes to trial outcomes after the trial commenced, with reasons	Not applicable
Sample size	7a	How sample size was determined	4
	7b	When applicable, explanation of any interim analyses and stopping guidelines	4
Randomisation:			
Sequence	8a	Method used to generate the random allocation sequence	3
generation	8b	Type of randomisation; details of any restriction (such as blocking and block size)	3
Allocation	9	Mechanism used to implement the random allocation sequence (such as sequentially numbered containers),	3
concealment mechanism		describing any steps taken to conceal the sequence until interventions were assigned	
Implementation	10	Who generated the random allocation sequence, who enrolled participants, and who assigned participants to interventions	3
Blinding	11a	If done, who was blinded after assignment to interventions (for example, participants, care providers, those	Not applicable

CONSORT 2010 checklist

		assessing outcomes) and how	
	11b	If relevant, description of the similarity of interventions	Not applicable
Statistical methods	12a	Statistical methods used to compare groups for primary and secondary outcomes	4
	12b	Methods for additional analyses, such as subgroup analyses and adjusted analyses	4
Results			
Participant flow (a diagram is strongly	13a	For each group, the numbers of participants who were randomly assigned, received intended treatment, and were analysed for the primary outcome	4, 5
recommended)	13b	For each group, losses and exclusions after randomisation, together with reasons	4, 5
Recruitment	14a	Dates defining the periods of recruitment and follow-up	4
	14b	Why the trial ended or was stopped	Not applicable
Baseline data	15	A table showing baseline demographic and clinical characteristics for each group	6
Numbers analysed	16	For each group, number of participants (denominator) included in each analysis and whether the analysis was by original assigned groups	4 - 10
Outcomes and estimation	17a	For each primary and secondary outcome, results for each group, and the estimated effect size and its precision (such as 95% confidence interval)	6, 7
	17b	For binary outcomes, presentation of both absolute and relative effect sizes is recommended	7, 8
Ancillary analyses	18	Results of any other analyses performed, including subgroup analyses and adjusted analyses, distinguishing pre-specified from exploratory	6, 8 - 10
Harms	19	All important harms or unintended effects in each group (for specific guidance see CONSORT for harms)	7, 8, 10, 11
Discussion			
Limitations	20	Trial limitations, addressing sources of potential bias, imprecision, and, if relevant, multiplicity of analyses	12
Generalisability	21	Generalisability (external validity, applicability) of the trial findings	11, 12
Interpretation	22	Interpretation consistent with results, balancing benefits and harms, and considering other relevant evidence	10, 11, 12
Other information			
Registration	23	Registration number and name of trial registry	1, 4
Protocol	24	Where the full trial protocol can be accessed, if available	3, 4
			2, 4

Citation: Schulz KF, Altman DG, Moher D, for the CONSORT Group. CONSORT 2010 Statement: updated guidelines for reporting parallel group randomised trials. BMC Medicine. 2010;8:18. © 2010 Schulz et al. This is an Open Access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<u>http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/2.0</u>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

\*We strongly recommend reading this statement in conjunction with the CONSORT 2010 Explanation and Elaboration for important clarifications on all the items. If relevant, we also recommend reading CONSORT extensions for cluster randomised trials, non-inferiority and equivalence trials, non-pharmacological treatments, herbal interventions, and pragmatic trials. Additional extensions are forthcoming: for those and for up-to-date references relevant to this checklist, see <u>www.consort-statement.org</u>.



# TRIANGLE

autologous <u>Transplantation after a <u>R</u>ituximab/<u>Ibrutinib</u>/<u>A</u>ra-c containing i<u>N</u>duction in <u>G</u>eneralized mantle cell <u>L</u>ymphoma – a randomized <u>E</u>uropean mcl network trial</u>

EudraCT-Number:	2014-001363-12
Protocol Code:	TRIANGLE
Protocol Version and Date:	Version 1.8_10 June 2021
Protocol Amendment:	6
Sponsor:	Klinikum der Universität München, Germany

#### **Table of Contents**

T	able of	f Contents	2
1	Ger	neral information	6
	1.1	Key roles and contact information	6
	1.2	Signatures	13
	1.2.	.1 Protocol Signature Page Sponsor Level	13
	1.2.	.2 Protocol Signature Page Country Level	14
	1.2.	.3 Protocol Signature Page Center Level	15
	1.3	Study Synopsis	16
	1.4	Schedule of treatment and assessments	28
	1.5	List of abbreviations	31
2	Bac	ckground information and study rationale	32
	2.1	Background information	32
	2.1.	.1 Mantle Cell Lymphoma (MCL)	32
	2.1.	.2 Current treatment of patients with MCL	32
	2.1.	.3 Non-clinical data on Ibrutinib	32
	2.1.	.4 Pharmacokinetics	33
	2.1.	.5 Clinical efficacy of ibrutinib in mantle cell lymphoma	34
	2.1.	.6 Clinical Safety of Ibrutinib	35
	2.1.	.7 Contraindications	37
	2.1.	.8 The role of MRD	38
	2.2	Study rationale	38
	2.3	Risk benefit assessment	39
3	Stu	dy design	40
4	Obj	ectives and endpoints	40
	4.1	Primary objective and primary endpoint	40
	4.2	Secondary objectives and endpoints	40
	4.3	Exploratory objectives and endpoints	41
5	Stu	dy duration	41
	5.1	Duration of study participation for individual patients	41
6	Tria	al population and patient selection	42
	6.1	Target Population	42
	6.2	Gender distribution	42
	6.3	Inclusion and exclusion criteria	42
	6.4	Prohibitions and restrictions	44
	6.5	Screening, informed consent and recruitment	44
	6.6	Stratification and Randomization	44

EudraCT-No.: 2014-001363-12	Page 3 of 102
7 Study Treatment	46
7.1 Treatment Schedules	47
7.1.1 Treatment schedule in study arm A	47
7.1.2 Treatment schedule in study arm A+I	
7.1.3 Treatment schedule in study arm I:	
7.2 Pre-Phase, conventional treatment, ibrutinib treatment, Stem Cell Apheres	is, ASCT,
Maintenance	
7.2.1 Cytoreductive Pre-Phase	
7.2.2 Conventional treatment R-CHOP/R-DHAP	
7.2.3 Investigational Therapy R-CHOP+ Ibrutinib / R-DHAP	50
7.2.4 Stem Cell Mobilization and Harvest	51
7.2.5 ASCT conditioning	51
7.2.6 Maintenance (Ibrutinib)	
7.2.7 Rituximab Maintenance	53
7.3 Dose adjustment	53
7.3.1 R-CHOP/R-DHAP (with or without Ibrutinib)	53
7.3.2 Ibrutinib	55
8 Compliance	
9 Concomitant Therapy	
9.1 Permitted Concomitant Medications and Procedures	
9.2 Prohibited concomitant Medications	57
9.3 Concomitant Medication to be used with Caution	57
9.4 Special precautions to minimize bleeding risk	
10 Investigational Medicinal Product(s) (IMP)	
10.1 Physical description of IMP, Packaging and Labelling	
10.2 Storage and handling	
10.3 Study drug supply, drug accountability, study drug return and destruction	
11 Schedule of Treatment and Assessments	
11.1 Methods of Assessments	
11.1.1 Physical Examination	
11.1.2 Tumor and Response Assessments	
11.1.3 Laboratory Examinations / Biological Specimens	
11.2 Baseline Examination	
11.3 Assessment during induction treatment	
11.4 Midterm Evaluation	
11.5 End of induction treatment (EOI) evaluation	
11.6 Post ASCT (pASCT) Evaluation	
11.7 Assessments during maintenance – period	

Page 4 of 102

11.8	Assessments during observation without therapy	63
11.9	Assessments at time of progression and during survival follow-up	63
12 R	Reference assessments	63
12.1	Pathology Review	63
12.2	Minimal Residual Disease (MRD) assessment	64
13 S	Safety Parameters	64
13.1	Definitions (AE, SAE, AR, SUSAR, Toxicity)	64
13.2	Criteria to be evaluated by investigator (1st assessment)	66
13.3	Criteria to be evaluated by the sponsor (2nd assessment)	67
13.4	Reporting of Serious Adverse Events	68
13.5	Pregnancy	70
13.6	Product Quality Complaint Handling	71
13.7	Events of special interest	72
13.8	Safety Run In Phase (already completed)	73
14 T	ermination of the Study	74
14.1	Specific criteria for withdrawal of Individual Subjects	74
14.2	Follow-up of Patients Withdrawn from Treatment	75
14.3	Early Termination of the Trial Sites	75
14.4	Definition of End of Study	75
15 S	Statistical Methods	75
15.1	Statistical Analysis of Primary Objective	75
15.	1.1 Primary Objective and Primary Endpoint	75
15.	1.2 Hypothesis and Confirmatory Statistical Test	76
15.	1.3 Interim Analyses	77
15.	1.4 Sample Size and Trial Duration	79
15.	1.5 Analysis cohort	81
15.	1.6 Statistical Analysis Methods	81
15.2	Statistical Analysis of Secondary Objectives	81
15.3	Statistical Analysis of Exploratory Objectives	82
15.4	Statistical Reports	82
16 D	Data Management	83
16.1	Electronic Case Report Form (eCRF)	83
16.2	Investigator Site File	84
17 G	Quality Control and Quality Assurance	84
17.1	Monitoring	84
17.	1.1 Monitoring Plan	85
17.2	Audits and Inspections	85
18 E	thical Considerations	85

Page 5 of 102

18.1	Compliance with Laws and Regulations	
18.2	Subject Information and Consent	
18.3	Reporting of Safety Issues and Serious Breaches of the Protocol or ICH-GCP.	
18.4	Data Protection and Subject Confidentiality	
18.5	Financing	
18.6	Insurance	
19 A	dministrative aspects and publications	
19.1	Archiving of essential documents, record retention	
19.2	Protocol Amendment(s)	
19.3	Study Reports	
19.4	Appendices	90
Append	ix 1: Categories of Staging according to Ann Arbor	90
Append	ix 2: ECOG/WHO Performance Status Criteria	91
Append	ix 3: Mantle Cell Lymphoma International Prognostic Index (MIPI)	92
Append	ix 4: Review of Pathological Samples	93
Append	ix 5: MRD Diagnostics	95
Append	ix 6: Response Criteria according to Cheson et al, JCO 2007 <sup>22</sup>	96
Append	ix 7: List of CYP3A4/5 Inhibitors and Inducer	
Append	ix 8: References	

#### **1** General information

#### 1.1 Key roles and contact information

Changer	Zin in the line of the second State of the second
Sponsor	Klinikum der Universität München
	Medizinische Klinik und Poliklinik III
	Marchioninistr. 15
	81377 München, Germany
Sponsor delegated person and	Prof. Dr. med. Martin Dreyling
coordinating principal investigator:	Klinikum der Universität München
	Medizinische Klinik und Poliklinik III
	Marchioninistr. 15
	81377 München, Germany
	Phone: +49 89 4400-72202
	Fax: +49 89 4400-72201
	E-Mail: martin.dreyling@med.uni-muenchen.de
Coordinating investigators	Croatia: KroHem
(international):	Igor Aurer
	E-Mail: aurer@mef.hr
	Czech Republic: CLSG
	Marek Trnény
	E-Mail: trneny@cesnet.cz
	Germany: GLA (previously GLSG)
	(GLA = German Lymphoma Alliance, GLSG =
	German Low Grade Lymphoma Study Group)
	Martin Dreyling, Christian Schmidt
	E-Mail: martin.dreyling@med.uni-muenchen.de
	christian_schmidt@med.uni-muenchen.de
	United Kingdom: U.C. Concer Trial Conter
	United Kingdom: UCL Cancer Trial Center Simon Rule
	E-mail: simon.rule@nhs.net
	Italy: FIL
	Marco Ladetto
	E-Mail: Marco.ladetto@unito.it
	Israel: Israelian Study group
	Ofer Shpilberg
	E-Mail: ofers@assuta.co.il
	Netherlands/Belgium: HOVON
	Netherlands: Jeanette K. Doorduijn
	E-Mail: j.doorduijn@erasmusmc.nl
	Poloium
	Belgium:
	Vibeke Vergote
	E-Mail: vibeke.vergote@uzleuven.be
	Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden:
	Nordic Lymphoma Group
	Sweden: Mats Jerkeman

	E-Mail: mats.jerkeman@med.lu.se
	Denmark: Martin Hutchings E-mail: martin.hutchings@gmail.com
	Finland: Sirpa Leppä E-mail: sirpa.leppa@hus.fi
	Norway: Jon Riise E-mail: jonrii@ous-hf.no
	Poland: PLRG Michal Szymczyk, Jan Walewski E-Mail: szymczyk@coi.waw.pl, walewski@coi.waw.pl
	Portugal: Portuguese Institute of oncology Lisbon Maria Gomes da Silva E-Mail: mgsilva@ipolisboa.min-saude.pt
	Spain: GELTAMO Eva Giné E-Mail: egine@clinic.ub.es
	Switzerland: SAKK Ulrich J.M. Mey E-Mail: Ulrich.Mey@ksgr.ch
Steering committee:	I. Aurer, M. Dreyling, E. Hoster, S. Rule, J. Walewski, Marco Ladetto
Protocol writing:	Members of the Steering committee and Christian Schmidt (GLA, previously GLSG München) Döndü Gözel (GLA, previously GLSG München)
Statistics:	Prof. Dr. Eva Hoster Institute for Medical Information Processing, Biometry, and Epidemiology (IBE) Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München Marchioninistr. 15 81377 München, Germany Phone: +49 89 4400-77496 E-Mail: eva.hoster@med.uni-muenchen.de
	Giovannino Ciccone SCDU Epidemiologia dei Tumori, AOU Città della Salute e della Scienza di Torino e Università degli Studi di Torino Via Santena 7, 10126 Torino (TO) T. (+39) 011 633 6857 E-Mail: gianni.ciccone@cpo.it
Data Management:	Dr. Michael Unterhalt Klinikum der Universität München Studienzentrale für Hämatologie Medizinische Klinik und Poliklinik III Marchioninistr. 15 81377 München, Germany Phone: +49 89 4400-74900 Fax: +49 89-4400-77900/01

	E-Mail: studyce@med.uni-muenchen.de
Central Duties	I
Patient registration via eCRF:	Klinikum der Universität München Studienzentrale für Hämatologie Medizinische Klinik und Poliklinik III Marchioninistr. 15 81377 München, Germany Phone: +49 89-4400-74900 /-01 Fax: +49 89-4400-77900 / -01 E-Mail: <u>studyce@med.uni-muenchen.de</u>
Drug safety / Pharmacovigilance:	Klinikum der Universität München Studienzentrale für Hämatologie Medizinische Klinik und Poliklinik III Marchioninistr. 15 81377 München, Germany Phone: +49 89-4400-74900 / -01 Fax: +49 89-4400-77900 / -01 E-Mail: drug-safety@med.uni-muenchen.de
Local Project Management Local Site Management and Monitoring:	Will be organized through national study groups
Leading Project Management:	Döndü Gözel Klinikum der Universität München Studienzentrale für Hämatologie Medizinische Klinik und Poliklinik III Marchioninistr. 15 81377 München, Germany Phone: +49 89-4400-74900 / -01 Fax: +49 89-4400-77900 / -01 E-Mail: <u>studyce@med.uni-muenchen de_or</u> <u>doendue.goezel@med.uni-muenchen.de</u>
International Project Management Central CRO	SSS International Clinical Research GmbH Landsberger Str. 23/25 82110 Germering Germany Tel: +49 89 800 650 0 Fax: + 49 89 800 650 555 info@cro-sss.de

Country	Name of institution and address
Germany	Prof. Wolfram Klapper, MD
	Universitätsklinikum SH - Campus Kiel
	Sektion für Hämatopathologie
	Michaelisstraße 11, Haus 14
	24105 Kiel, Germany
	Phone:+49 431 500-15716
	Fax: +49 431 500-15714
	E-Mail:wklapper@path.uni-kiel.de
Croatia	Snjezana Dotlic, MD
	University Hospital Centre Zagreb
	Department of Pathology
	Kispaticeva 12
	10000 Zagreb, Croatia
Czech Republic	Vit Campr, MD
	Dept of Pathology and Mol Medicine
	V Úvalu 84
	150 06 Praha 5, Czech Republic
United Kingdom	Cathy Burton
	HMDS
	St James's Institute of Oncology
	Level 3 Bexley Wing
	St James's University Hospital
	Leeds LS9 7TF, United Kingdom
Italy	Stefano Pileri, MD
	Unità di Emolinfopatologia
	Istituto Europeo di Oncologia
	Via Ripamonti nº 435
	20141 Milano, Italy
Israel	Dr. Philippe Trougouboff
	Head of the Hematopathology Unit
	Tissue Diagnosis and Cancer Research Institute
	Emek Medical Center,
	Afula, Israel
Netherlands, Belgium	VU University Medical Center
	Department of Pathology
	HOVON pathology Facility and Biobank (HOP)
	ZH 1 <sup>E</sup> 20
	De Boelelaan 1117
	1081 HV Amsterdam, The Netherlands
	E-mail: HOP@vumc.nl
Nordic Group	Denmark:
Denmark, Finland, Norway,	Erik Clasen-Linde
Sweden)	Rigshospitalet, Dept Pathology
	9 Blegdamsvej,
	2100 Copenhagen, Denmark
	Finland:
	Marja-Liisa Karjalainen-Lindsberg
	Department of Pathology
	Helsinki University Central Hospital
	00029 Helsinki, Finland

	Norway: Lars Helgeland Dept of Pathology Haukeland Hospital 5021 Bergen, Norway Sweden:
	Mats Ehinger Department of Pathology/Cytology Skane University Hospital 223 55 Lund, Sweden
Poland	Grzegorz Rymkiewicz Maria Skłodowska - Curie Memorial Institute and Oncology Centre ul. W.K. Roentgena 5 02-781 Warszawa, Poland
Portugal	José Cabeçadas, MD IPO Lisboa, Departamento Pathology Rua Prof. Linia Basio 1099-023 Lisboa , Portugal
Spain	Elias Campo, MD Department of Anatomical Pathology Hospital Clinic Barcelona C. Villarroel, 170 08036 Barcelona, Spain
Switzerland	Prof. Sergio Cogliatti, MD Institut für Pathologie Kantonsspital St.Gallen Rorschacher Strasse 95 9007 St.Gallen - SG, Switzerland Phone:+41 71 494 2108 E-Mail: sergio.cogliatti@kssg.ch

MRD national reference labs	
Coordinators for European MCL Network: Prof. Christiane Pott, MD Prof. Marco Ladetto, MD	
Country	Name of institution and address
Germany, UK, PL	Prof. Christiane Pott, MD Hämatologie Labor Kiel Universitätsklinikum SH - Campus Kiel II. Medizinische Klinik Langer Segen 8-10 24105 Kiel, Germany Phone: +49 431 <u>500-24970</u> Fax: +49 431 <u>500-24984</u> E-Mail: c.pott@med2.uni-kiel.de

Italy       Prof. Marco Ladetto, MD         University of Torino       Division of Hematology         Divisione Universitaria di Ematologia       Via Genova 3	
Division of Hematology Divisione Universitaria di Ematologia Via Genova 3	
Divisione Universitaria di Ematologia Via Genova 3	
Via Genova 3	
10126 Torino, Italy	
Phone: + 39 011 663-6107	
Fax:+ 39 011 696-3737	
E-Mail: marco.ladetto@unito.it	
Delaium Natherlande Dr. Obriste Harshurr	
Belgium, Netherlands Dr. Christa Homburg	
Sanquin Diagnostic Services Dept Immunocytology	
Plesmanlaan 125	
1066 CX Amsterdam, The Netherlands	
Dr. Vincent van der Velden	
Department of Immunology - Erasmus MC	
Room Nb-1218 –	
´s Gravendijkwal 230	
3015 GN Rotterdam, The Netherlands	
Spain Ramón García Sanz, MD	
Laboratorio de Hematología	
- Hospital Universitario de Salamanca –	
Paseo de San Vicente, 58-182	
37007 Salamanca, Spain	
Phone: +34 923 291100	
FAX: +34 923 294624	
E-Mail: rgarcias@usal.es	
Portugal Paula Gameiro, PhD	
Responsável da Secção de Biologia Molecular	
Laboratório de Hemato-Oncologia	
Instituto Português de Oncologia de Lisboa	
Francisco Gentil	
Rua Prof Lima Basto	
1099-023 Lisboa, Portugal	
Denmark, Finland, Norway and Carsten Utoft Niemann, MD	
Sweden Department of Hematology	
Building L-4041, Leukemia Laboratory	
Lone Bredo Pedersen	
Rigshospitalet	
Blegdamsvej 9	
2100 Copenhagen, Denmark	
Phone + 45 3545 3826	
Fax +45 3545 4283 (Clinical Trial Unit)	
E-mail: lone.bredo.pedersen@regionh.dk,	
Carsten.Utoft.Niemann@regionh.dk	
Czech Republik Prof. Dr. Jan Trka, MD	
2.LF UK a FN Motol	
Klinika detske hematologie a onkologie, CLIP	
V Úvalu 84	
150 06 Praha 5	
phone: +420 224436580	
E-mail: jan.trka@lfmotol.cuni.cz	

Switzerland	Prof. B.W. Schäfer (Beat)
	Head of Oncology Laboratories
	ALL, University Children's Hospital Ph+ALL
	Steinwiesstrasse 75
	CH-8032 ZÜRICH Switzerland

Page 13 of 102

#### 1.2 Signatures

#### 1.2.1 Protocol Signature Page Sponsor Level

Prof. Dr. med. Martin Dreyling Sponsor Delegated Person and Coordinating Principal Investigator Germany

10.06.2021

Munich, Date

Signature

Country to be added:

Printed Name of Coordinating Investigator: \_\_\_\_\_

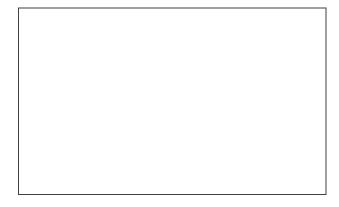
City, Date

Signature

## 1.2.3 Protocol Signature Page Center Level

[Signatures of local investigators will be obtained before study start in the respective participating sites.]

Local Site Name and Address: (Printed Letters or Stamp)



Signature of Local Investigator

Date

Printed Name of Local Investigator

By my signature, I agree to personally supervise the conduct of this study in my affiliation and to ensure its conduct in compliance with the protocol, informed consent, IRB/EC procedures, the Declaration of Helsinki, ICH Good Clinical Practices guideline, the EU directive Good Clinical Practice (2001-20-EG), and local regulations governing the conduct of clinical studies.

I confirm that I was informed by a scientist, responsible for the pharmacological-toxicological test, about the findings of the test and the foreseeable risks involved in the clinical trial.

## 1.3 Study Synopsis

TRIANGLE2014-001363-12Randomized, three-arm, parallel-group, open label, international phase III trial comparing six alternating courses of R-CHOP/R- DHAP (one cycle every 21 days) followed by ASCT versus the combination with ibrutinib in induction and maintenance (2 years) or the experimental arm without ASCTStudy Overview (Figure 1 and 2)Up to 870 patients
Randomized, three-arm, parallel-group, open label, international phase III trial comparing six alternating courses of R-CHOP/R- DHAP (one cycle every 21 days) followed by ASCT versus the combination with ibrutinib in induction and maintenance (2 years) or the experimental arm without ASCT <b>Study Overview (Figure 1 and 2)</b>
phase III trial comparing six alternating courses of R-CHOP/R- DHAP (one cycle every 21 days) followed by ASCT versus the combination with ibrutinib in induction and maintenance (2 years) or the experimental arm without ASCT <b>Study Overview (Figure 1 and 2)</b>
Up to 870 patients
Up to 250 sites internationally
Untreated patients ( $\geq$ 18 and $\leq$ 65 years) with mantle-cell lymphoma (MCL)
The maximal trial duration will be up to 10 years with up to 5 years recruitment. The trial may stop earlier based on the result of pre-planned interim analyses.
The maximal trial participation duration per patient will be up to 10 years (18 weeks induction therapy, 6 weeks ASCT, 2 years Ibrutinib-Maintenance, observation until progression, and follow- up until the end of the trial)
Trade Name: Imbruvica Substance: Ibrutinib Manufacturer: Janssen Research & Development, LLC (JRD) and Pharmacyclics LLC.
<ul> <li>All patients must meet the following criteria:</li> <li>Histologically confirmed diagnosis of MCL according to WHO classification</li> <li>suitable for high-dose treatment including high-dose Ara-C</li> <li>Stage II-IV (Ann Arbor)</li> <li>Age ≥ 18 years and ≤ 65 years</li> <li>Previously untreated MCL</li> <li>At least 1 measurable lesion; in case of bone marrow infiltration only, bone marrow aspiration and biopsy is mandatory for all staging evaluations.</li> <li>ECOG/WHO performance status ≤ 2</li> <li>The following laboratory values at screening (unless related to MCL): <ul> <li>Absolute neutrophil count (ANC) ≥1000 cells/µL</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	− Platelets ≥100,000 cells/μL
	<ul> <li>Transaminases (AST and ALT) ≤3 x upper limit of normal (ULN)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Total bilirubin ≤2 x ULN unless due to known Morbus Meulengracht [Gilbert-Meulengracht-Syndrome])</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Creatinine ≤2 mg/dL or calculated creatinine clearance ≥ 50 mL/min</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Written informed consent form according to ICH/EU GCP and national regulations</li> </ul>
	• Sexually active men and women of child-bearing potential must agree to use one of the highly effective contraceptive methods (combined oral contraceptives using two hormones, contraceptive implants, injectables, intrauterine devices, sterilized partner) together with one of the barrier methods (latex condoms, diaphragms, contraceptive caps) while on study; this should be maintained for 90 days after the last dose of study drug and 12 months after the last dose of rituximab
Exclusion criteria	<ul> <li>Any potential subject who meets any of the following criteria will be excluded from participating in the study.</li> <li>Major surgery within 4 weeks prior to randomization.</li> <li>Requires anticoagulation with warfarin or equivalent vitamin K antagonists (e.g. phenprocoumon).</li> <li>History of stroke or intracranial hemorrhage within 6 months prior to randomization.</li> <li>Requires treatment with strong CYP3A4/5 inhibitors.</li> <li>Any life-threatening illness, medical condition, or organ system dysfunction, which, in the investigator's opinion, could compromise the subject's safety, interfere with the absorption or metabolism of ibrutinib capsules, or put the study outcomes at undue risk.</li> <li>Vaccinated with live, attenuated vaccines within 4 weeks prior to randomization.</li> <li>Known CNS involvement of MCL</li> <li>Clinically significant hypersensitivity (e.g., anaphylactic or anaphylactoid reactions to the compound of ibrutinib itself or to the excipients in its formulation)</li> <li>Known anti-murine antibody (HAMA) reactivity or known hypersensitivity to murine antibodies</li> <li>Previous lymphoma therapy with radiation, cytostatic drugs, anti-CD20 antibody or interfering with a regular therapy according to trial protocol: <ul> <li>Cardiac (Clinically significant cardiovascular disease such as uncontrolled or symptomatic arrhythmias, congestive heart failure, or myocardial infarction within 6 months of Screening, or any Class 3 (moderate) or Class 4 (severe) cardiac disease as defined by the New York Heart Association Functional Classification or LVEF below LLN )</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul> <li>Pulmonary (e.g. chronic lung disease with</li> </ul>
	hypoxemia) – Endocrinological (e.g. severe, not sufficiently
	controlled diabetes mellitus)
	<ul> <li>Renal insufficiency (unless caused by the lymphoma): creatinine &gt; 2x normal value and/or creatinine clearance &lt; 50 ml/min)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Impairment of liver function (unless caused by the lymphoma): transaminases &gt; 3x normal or bilirubin &gt; 2,0 mg/dl unless due to Morbus Meulengracht (Gilbert-Meulengracht-Syndrome)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Positive test results for chronic HBV infection (defined as positive HBsAg serology) (mandatory testing)</li> <li>Patients with occult or prior HBV infection (defined as negative HBsAg and positive total HBcAb) may be included if HBV DNA is undetectable, provided that they are willing to undergo monthly DNA testing. Patients who have protective titers of hepatitis B surface antibody (HBSAb) after vaccination are eligible.</li> <li>Positive test results for hepatitis C (mandatory hepatitis C virus [HCV] antibody serology testing). Patients positive for HCV antibody are eligible only if PCR is negative for HCV RNA</li> <li>Patients with known HIV positive infection (mandatory test)</li> <li>Prior organ, bone marrow or peripheral blood stem cell transplantation</li> <li>Concomitant or previous malignancies within the last 3 years other than basal cell skin cancer or in situ uterine cervix cancer</li> <li>Pregnancy or lactation</li> <li>Any psychological, familial, sociological, or geographical condition potentially hampering compliance with the study protocol and follow up schedule</li> <li>Subjects not able to give consent</li> <li>Subjects without legal capacity who are unable to understand the nature, scope, significance and consequences of this clinical trial</li> <li>Participation in another clinical trial within 30 days before randomization in this study.</li> </ul>
Scientific rationale	According to current European guidelines (Dreyling, Ann Oncol 2014), the standard of care in younger patients with mantle cell lymphoma (MCL) is a dose-intensified approach with a cytarabine containing immunochemotherapy induction followed by autologous transplantation (ASCT; Hermine, ICML 2013). Ibrutinib has recently shown impressive efficacy data in relapsed MCL while tolerability was rather favorable (Wang, NEJM 2013).
	Based on these prerequisites, our study proposal challenges the current standard of care and questions, whether the addition of ibrutinib (arm A+I) to the standard (control arm A) results in a superior clinical outcome. In addition, we investigate whether ASCT which sometimes is hampered by short and long term toxicity is still superior to a (hopefully much better tolerated) conventional treatment without ASCT

	<ul> <li>and with the addition of ibrutinib in induction and maintenance (duration 2 years, arm I). As so far, combination data are only available with the R-CHOP regimen, ibrutinib is only applied in combination with R-CHOP. There will be an initial safety run-in phase of 50 patients which will be closely monitored for the observed toxicities during induction.</li> <li>Analysis of minimal residual disease (MRD) will play a critical role in identifying specific patient subpopulations which may be especially prone to one of the three therapeutical strategies.</li> <li>According to the recently completely recruited LyMa trial rituximab maintenance may be added to all 3 study arms depending on national guidelines.</li> </ul>
Objectives and Endpoints	<ul> <li><u>Primary Objective:</u>         To establish one of three study arms, R-CHOP/R-DHAP followed by ASCT (control arm A), R-CHOP+ibrutinib /R-DHAP followed by ASCT and ibrutinib maintenance (experimental arm A+I), and R-CHOP+ibrutinib /R-DHAP followed by ibrutinib maintenance (experimental arm I) as future standard based on the comparison of the investigator-assessed failure-free survival (FFS).     </li> <li><u>Primary Endpoint:</u>         FFS defined as time from randomization to stable disease at end of immuno-chemotherapy, progressive disease, or death from any cause.     </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Secondary Objectives:</li> <li>To compare the efficacy of the three treatment arms in terms of secondary efficacy endpoints</li> <li>To determine the safety and tolerability of ibrutinib during induction immuno-chemotherapy and during maintenance and to compare the safety profile of the three treatment arms in terms of secondary toxicity endpoints</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Secondary Efficacy Endpoints:</li> <li>Overall survival (OS)</li> <li>Progression-free survival (PFS) from randomization, from end of induction immuno-chemotherapy in patients with CR or PR at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, and from the staging 6 weeks after end of induction assessment (at month 6)</li> <li>Overall response and complete remission rates at midterm, at end of induction, 3 months after end of induction immuno- chemotherapy (at month 6)</li> <li>PR to CR conversion rate during follow-up after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy</li> </ul>

•	Rates of AEs, SAEs, and SUSARs by CTC grade (Version 4.03) during induction immuno-chemotherapy and during periods of follow-up after response to immune-chemotherapy
•	Cumulative incidence rates of SPMs
<u>E</u> >	ploratory Objectives:
•	To compare feasibility of ASCT in arm A+I vs. arm A
•	To compare minimal residual disease status between the three treatment groups
•	To determine the impact of ibrutinib during induction immuno-chemotherapy and during maintenance therapy on the minimal residual disease status
•	To determine the prognostic value of minimal residual disease status
•	To determine the prognostic value of positron emission tomography with fluorine 18-fluorodeoxyglucose
•	To determine clinical and biological prognostic and predictive factors
•	To determine the role of total body irradiation (TBI) in ASCT conditioning
_	
<u>E</u> >	ploratory Endpoints:
•	Rate of successful stem cell mobilisations (success: separation of at least 2x2x10 <sup>6</sup> CD34-positive cells, including a back-up)
•	Rate of molecular remissions (MRD-negative patients) at midterm, at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, and at staging time-points during follow-up in patients with remission after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy
•	Time to molecular remission from start of therapy
•	Time to molecular relapse for patients in clinical and molecular remission after end of induction immuno- chemotherapy
•	RD (remission duration) in FDG-PET negative or positive patients after induction and ASCT
	ploratory objectives may be evaluated only in a subset of tients according to local standards and resources.

#### Regimen, Frequency, Dose and Route of Administration **ARM A: Standard of Care** Alternating 3 cycles R-CHOP / 3 cycles R-DHAP induction followed by ASCT (THAM or BEAM) Induction: Alternating 3 x R-CHOP / 3 x R-DHAP, every 21 days, R-CHOP (cycle 1,3,5): <u>R-DHAP (cycle 2,4,6):</u> Rituximab 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> D 0 or 1 I.V. Dexamethasone 40 mg D 1-4 oral or I.V. Cyclophosphamide 750 mg/m<sup>2</sup> Rituximab 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> D 0 or 1 I.V. D 1 I.V. Doxorubicin 50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> Ara-C 2x 2 g/m<sup>2</sup> q12h D 2 I.V. 3 h D 1 I.V. Vincristine 1,4 mg/m<sup>2</sup>(max 2mg) D 1 I.V. Cisplatin 100 mg/m<sup>2</sup> D 1 I.V. 24 h Predniso(lo)ne 100 mg D 1-5 oral (alternatively Oxaliplatin 130 mg/m<sup>2</sup> D 1 I.V.) G-CSF 5µg/kg D6 daily SC\* \* G-CSF mandatory in R-DHAP from D6 daily 5µg/kg until recovery of WBC > 2.5 G/I Alternatively pegfilgrastim may be applied once at D6 Stem cell apheresis after the last cycle R-DHAP ASCT conditioning (within 2 weeks after end of induction visit): THAM or BEAM, stratified per site before trial activation at site THAM: TBI 10 Gv D --7 to --5 Ara-C 2x 1,5 g/m<sup>2</sup> q12h D -4, -3 IV 30 min D –2 IV 1h Melphalan 140 mg/m<sup>2</sup> or BEAM: BCNU 300 mg/m<sup>2</sup> D -7.IV 1h Etoposide 2x 100 mg/m<sup>2</sup> g12h D -6 to -3 IV 1 h Cytarabine 2x 200 mg/m<sup>2</sup> q12h D -6 to -3 IV 30 min Melphalan 140 mg/m<sup>2</sup> D –2 IV 1h The availability of BCNU may be challenging in some centers. Instead, TEAM (Thiotepa 5mg/kg twice a day D-7) may be considered based on a retrospective EBMT comparison<sup>1</sup> Rituximab maintenance may be added to all 3 study arms depending on national guidelines. (Refer to 7.2.7 for details)

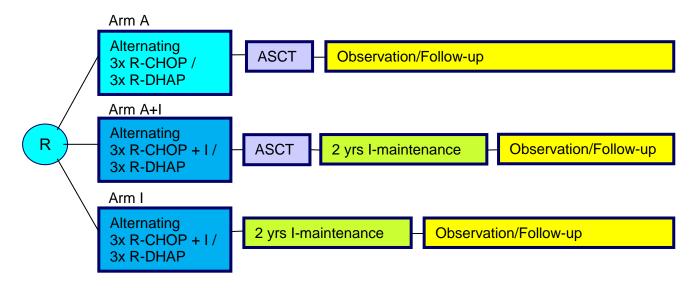
Experimental Arm A+I Alternating 3 cycles R-CHOP- (THAM or BEAM) and 2 years		3 cycles R-DHAP induction, foll laintenance	owed by ASCT
Induction: Alternating 3x R-CH 3, 5, days 1-19	IOP / 3x R-D	DHAP, every 21 days <u>plus</u> oral Ibru	utinib in cycles 1,
Due to lack of published data lb combination with R-DHAP.	rutinib is ap	plied only in cycles 1, 3, 5 (R-CH0	DP) and not in
Cyclophosphamide 750 mg/ m <sup>2</sup> Doxorubicin 50 mg/ m <sup>2</sup> Vincristine 1,4 mg/m <sup>2</sup> (max 2mg) Predniso(lo)ne 100 mg	D 1 I.V. D 1 I.V.	Rituximab 375 mg/m <sup>2</sup> Ara-C 2x 2 g/m <sup>2</sup> q12h Cisplatin 100 mg/ m <sup>2</sup> (alternatively Oxaliplatin130mg/m <sup>2</sup>	D 1-4 oral or I.V. D 0 or 1 I.V. D 2 I.V. 3 h D 1 I.V. 24 h <sup>2</sup> D1 I.V.) D 6 daily SC*
* G-CSF mandatory in R-DHA Alternatively pegfilgrastim ma		daily 5µg/kg until recovery of W ed once at D6	BC > 2.5 G/I
Stem cell apheresis after the	last cycle R	R-DHAP	
ASCT conditioning (within 2 within 2 wi			
<u>THAM:</u> TBI 10 Gy Ara-C 2x 1,5 g/m² q12h Melphalan 140 mg/m²	D –7 to –5 D –4, –3 I\ D –2 IV 1h	/ 30 min	
or			
<u>BEAM:</u> BCNU 300 mg/m <sup>2</sup> Etoposide 2x 100 mg/m <sup>2</sup> q12h Cytarabine 2x 200 mg/m <sup>2</sup> q12h Melphalan 140 mg/m <sup>2</sup>		IV 1 h IV 30 min	
		g in some centers. Instead, TEAM d based on a retrospective EBMT	
Ibrutinib-Maintenance:	Ibrutinib 56	60 mg (daily, oral), for 2 years, see	e above
Rituximab maintenance may be (Refer to 7.2.7 for details)	added to a	II 3 study arms depending on natio	onal guidelines.

Experimental Arm I Alternating 3 cycles R-CHOP- years Ibrutinib-Maintenance	+lbrutinib /	3 cycles R-DHAP induction,	followed by 2
Induction: Alternating 3x R-CH 3, 5, days 1-19	IOP / 3x R-E	DHAP, every 21 days <u>plus</u> oral	Ibrutinib in cycles 1,
Due to lack of published data lb combination with R-DHAP.	orutinib is ap	plied only in cycles 1, 3, 5 (R-0	CHOP) and not in
<u>R-CHOP (cycle 1,3,5):</u> Rituximab 375 mg/m <sup>2</sup> Cyclophosphamide 750 mg/ m <sup>2</sup> Doxorubicin 50 mg/ m <sup>2</sup> Vincristine 1,4 mg/m <sup>2</sup> (max 2mg) Predniso(lo)ne 100 mg Ibrutinib 560mg 19oral	D 1 I.V.	Rituximab 375 mg/m <sup>2</sup> Ara-C 2x 2 g/m <sup>2</sup> q12h Cisplatin 100 mg/m <sup>2</sup>	D 1-4 oral or I.V. D 0 or 1 I.V. D 2 I.V. 3 h D 1 I.V. 24 h g/m <sup>2</sup> D 1 I.V.) D6 daily SC*
* G-CSF mandatory in R-DHAP Alternatively pegfilgrastim may		, , , ,	3C > 2.5 G/I
Since no ASCT is applied in t performed due to local stand	•	em cell apheresis is not plan	ned but may be
Ibrutinib-Maintenance:	Ibrutinib 56	0 mg (daily, oral), 2 years	
Rituximab maintenance may be (Refer to 7.2.7 for details)	added to a	Il 3 study arms depending on r	national guidelines.

Data management		ncluded in an e-CRF via a will be entered by the	
Assessments of :			
- Efficacy	induction, 6 w assessment, an	ssment at midterm (after veeks after end of d thereafter half-yearly until progression	induction response
- Safety	monitored. If no subsequent pat	y run-in phase, 50 pa o unexpected toxicity h ients will be monitore it, grade III/IV toxicities i	has been observed, ed only for patient
Statistical methods			
<ul> <li>Statistical tests</li> </ul>	performed using	one-sided statistical hyp the log-rank statistic for ed based on the inte as follows:	FFS. The evaluation Intion to treat. The
	FFS compariso	n Null Hypothesis	Alternative Hypothesis
	A vs. I	A not superior to I	A superior to I
	A+I vs. A	A+I not superior to A	•
	A+I vs. I	A+I not superior to I	A+I superior to I
	0.05/3, such the maintained (Bon The trial is plann compared to I of hazard ratio 0 differences are to major benefit (>1 application of a late toxicities. It vs. A and of A+	se test, the local significan ferroni-correction for mu- ed to be powered to det f 16% in FFS at 5 year .60) with a probabilit pased on the clinical as 15% difference of FFS at myeloablative consolid is also planned to detect I vs. I of 12% at 5 year ard ratio 0.60) with a prob	ce level of 5% is ultiple testing). ect a superiority of A s (64.8% vs. 48.5%, ty of 95%. These sumption that only a 5 years) justifies the dation with potential t a superiority of A+I rs (77.1% vs. 64.8%
<ul> <li>Interim analyses and early stopping rules</li> </ul>	each pairwise c correction for in truncated seque 1985). If the stat compared to I, a and the compar decision. If the t 0.46, the mediar A vs. I will be 5, 4 monitoring for allocation to an comparison of A the true hazard r time until a deci years, respective	nned interim analyses work omparison half-yearly. Interim analyses will be ential probability ratio istical monitoring decide llocation to arm I will be ison of A+I vs. A will be true hazard ratio of A von duration until the decise 4, or 3.25 years, respect A vs. I decides for t m A will be closed pro- the analysis of A vs. I decides for t m A will be closed pro- the true hazard ratio of A vs. I will be atio of A vs. I is 1.0, 1.29 sion for of A vs. I will be ely. If the true hazard ration I vs. A, the median trial	The multiple testing be performed using tests (Whitehead, es for superiority of A closed prematurely, e continued until its s. I is 0.60, 0.53, or sion for superiority of ively. If the statistical he null hypothesis, rematurely, and the d until its decision. If or 1.67, the median be 4.75, 3.75, or 3.5 tios are 1.0 for A vs.

		kimal trial duration d 5 years addition		ars (5 years of
<ul> <li>Decision for new standard</li> </ul>	the formal de	results for the th cision for the e following proc	new standard	
	Test FFS	Test FFS	Test FFS	Future
	A vs. I	A+I vs. A	A+I vs. I	Standard
	A not significantly superior to I	A+I not significantly superior to A	A+I not significantly superior to I	1
	A not significantly superior to I	A+I significantly superior to A	A+I not significantly superior to I	I
	A not significantly superior to I	A+I not significantly superior to A	A+I significantly superior to I	A+I
	A not significantly superior to I	A+I significantly superior to A	A+I significantly superior to I	A+I
	A significantly superior to I	A+I not significantly superior to A	A+I not significantly superior to I	Α
	A significantly superior to I	A+I significantly superior to A	A+I not significantly superior to I	A+I
	A significantly superior to I	A+I not significantly superior to A	A+I significantly superior to I	A
	A significantly superior to I	A+I significantly superior to A	A+I significantly superior to I	A+I
		ion for a new s y taking into a hat time point.		

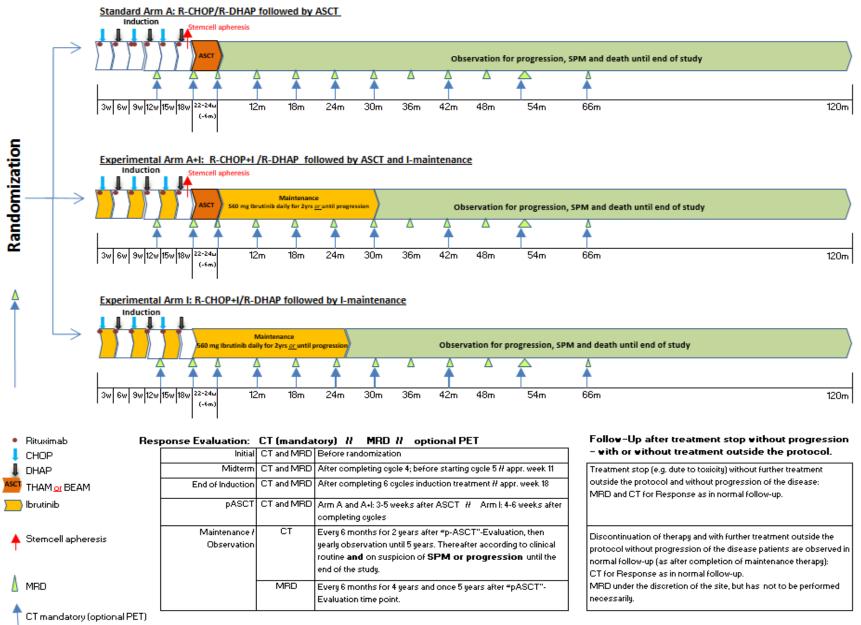
## Figure 1: Trial Design



According to the recently completely recruited LyMa trial rituximab maintenance may be added to all 3 study arms depending on national guidelines.

Page 27 of 102

## Figure 2: Study flow chart



SD or PD: No study specific treatment, only follow-up for survival

Page 28 of 102

#### 1.4 Schedule of treatment and assessments

Treatment Arm A								li	nducti	on The	erapy																			0	bservation	period				
Schedule of Treatment and Assessments ARM A: Altering 3xR-CHOP/3xR-DHAP followed by ASCT and observation	3aseline D-28 till D0	Cycle 1 Day 1	Cycle 1 Day 8		Cycle 2 Day 1 Cycle 2 Day 6		Cycle 2 Day 15	Cycle 3 Day 1	Cycle 4 Day 1	Cycle 4 Day 6	Cycle 4 Day 8	Cycle 4 Day 15 Midterm Evaluation	Cycle 5 Day 1	Cycle 6 Day 1	9	Cycle 6 Day 8	Cycle 6 Day 10 - Apheresis	Sycle 6 Day 21 End of Induction Evaluation	M or BEAM	THAM or BEAM D 0	THAM or BEAM D8	THAM or BEAM D15	THAM or BEAM D 21 *10	r ASCT	o ASCT Evaluation Months 12		Months 18	Months 24	Months 30	Months 36	Months 42	Months 48	Vonths 54	Months 66	Months 78; every 12 months thereafter until end of trial	trial. For details see chapter 11.9.
Day	D-28 - D0	D 1	D8	-	D 22 D 2	-	D 36		D 64	D 69		D 78		-	6 D 111	D 113	DAAE	D 126	D 129		D 144		- ·	0.157		365	D 547	D 730	D 912	D 1095	D 1277	D 1460	D 1642	D 2007	D2372	GLE
appr. Week (W)	≤W-4	wo	W 1	W 2	w 3 W	3 W 4	W 5	W 6	W 9	W 9	W 10	W 11	W 12	W 15	5 W 16	W 16		W 18	W 18	W 19	W 21	W 22	. w 2		-w ,	N 52	W 78	W 104	W 130	W 156	W 182	W 208	W 234	W 286	W 338	- 2
appr. Month (M)	M -1	M 0	M 1	M 1	M 1 M	1 M 1	M 2	M 2	M 3	M 3	M 3	M 3	M 3	M 4	M 4	M4	M 4	M 5	M 5	M 5	M 5	M 5	M		_	VI 12	M 18	M 24	M 30	M 36	M 42	M 48	M 54	M 66	M 78	- Ę
Rituximab		X*1		:	X*1			X*1	X*1					X*1																						- C
СНОР		х						х					х																							nutil
DHAP					х	_			Х					Х	+	+							_													sion
Check availibility of stem cells G-CSF		-			X*:	-		+		X*2			-		X*3	+			X	X*4		+		_	_							-		1		gress
Stem cell apheresis					A	2	-			X.7					X~3		x			X*4			_													Proč
THAM or BEAM																			x																	eof
PBSCT																				х																Ē
																							_													- E
Histological diagnosis of MCL including Ki-67 index Informed Consent	X X			_			_																_		_										-	- <del>2</del>
Demographic data	x					-																														year
Inclusion / exclusion criteria	X																								_											ted half-y er 11.8.)
Medical History	х																																			ter 1
Physical examination	с	-		т	т		т	т	т			с	т	т				с	т					с		т	с	т	с	т	с	т	с	с	с	documented half-y early see chapter 11.8.)
complete = C, targeted = T ; refer to protocol 11.1.1	C											C	'	'				C						C		·	C	,	C		C	'	C	C	C	bocu ee c
Imaging: - <b>CT scan mandatory: (</b> Neck, Thorax, abdomen, pelvis) - <i>PET optional</i>	x											x						x						x		x	x	x	x		x		x	x	X*11	to be letails
Assessment of tumor lesions	х											Х						Х						х		Х	Х	х	х		х		х	Х		intenance ion: (For e
Bone marrow biopsy	X	-					-				I	X*5		_	_	-	-	X*5	1	-		-	_	X*			X*5		X*5		X*5		X* 5			Vaintenance ession: (For c
MRD Diagnostics (bone marrow, blood)	X X			_	v	Y			х			X*6 X					-	X		-		-	_	X*		X*6	X	X*6	X	X*6	x	X*6	X X	X*6 X		- 10 kg
Presence of B-symptoms ECOG performance status	X	X	X X		x x	X		X X	X		X	X		X	-	X	-	X	x	+			_	X		X X	X X	x	X X	x	X	X X	X	X	x	ut pro
New / Changed Drugs -> Crosscheck with drug prohibitions	^	x	X		X	X		x	X		x	x		x		X	-	X		+		-	_	X		x	X	x	X	x	x	x	x	x	X	Thera
Recording of concomitant medication	x	Ê					1		~		Ê	L ^		† î		1	1			1							~	~								ge ] p wit
Cardiac function evaluation (ECG and US Echocardiography)	x											X*7		1				x	1					X*	7							1				Salvage nt stop w
Hepatitis / HIV Serology	х	1					1				1	<u> </u>	1			1	1		1			1		- Â												
Hematology (RBC, WBC, Platelets, Differential BC)	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х		х	х	х	х		х	х	х	1		х	х	X	( X		х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	eatn
Serum Chemistry (Na, K, Crea, Urea, Urea Acid, LDH) *8	х	X*9	X*9		x	х		х				х	х	х			х	х			х	х	x	x		х	х	х	х	х	х	x	х	х	x	Survival Follow-Up: w-Up after treatme
Hepatology (yGT, ALT, AST, Bilirubin, AP)	х	X*9	X*9				-	x			+		х	x	-	+	-	x	+	+	x	-	x	x	+						1	1				viva Jp at
Coagulation (Quick and/or INR, aPTT)	x	X*9					1	x			1		X			1	1	X	1		X		X			х										Sur ow-l
Pregnancy test (f)	X	1					1				1		1			1			1		1															tients in S s in Follov
Consideration of sperm cryo-preservation and suppression of	x																1		1												1	1				Patients ents in F
ovulation	×																																			ent Pa
Recording of AEs / SAEs	х																			X*1	12															For Pati
Assessments of AE of Special Interest	х		,				-						1		1	_		1	-		1	х	_									1		1		
Reference Pathology	х																		1																	

\* 1 Rituximab: D 0 or D 1

\* 2 G-CSF mandatory in R-DHAP from D6 daily 5µg/kgKG until recovery of WBC > 2.5 G/l. Alternatively pegfilgastrim may be applied once at D6

\*3 For the regeneration of granulopoiesis and mobilisation of peripheral stem cells G-CSF will be started on day 6 of the third DHAP cycle at a dose of 5-10 µg/kg body weight and will be continued until the completion of stem cell harvest.

\* 4 The subsequent administration of G-CSF at a dose of 5 μg/kg body weight until a peripheral granulocyte count 2 x 10<sup>9</sup>/l is recommended, but not mandatory.

\* 5 BM biopsy mandatory if BM was involved at screening, optional if BM was free of lymphoma at screening, but strongly recommended.

\* 6 only peripheral blood; for detailed information see Appendix 5.

\* 7 ECG or Echocadiography: If clinically indicated.

\* 8 ß2-microgluboline mandatory at baseline. TSH mandotory at baseline and at days with planned CT.

\* 9 Only in safety Run-In

\* 10 D21 after ASCT and further according to clinical routine. Can be perfomed in an outpatient setting.

\* 11 According to clinical routine and on suspicion of SPM or progression until the end of the study.

\* 12 (S)AE assessment: From the time of randomization up to 30 days after last visit with the last individual trial specific medication of the subject.

Page 29 of 102

#### Treatment Arm A+I

								Induc	tion The	erapy														Maint	enance	period						0	bservatio	on period	<u>i</u>	
Schedule of Treatment and Assessments ARM A+I: Altering 3xR-CHOP+I/3xR-DHAP followed by ASCT, 2yrs Ibrutinib maintenance and observation	Baseline D -28 till D 0	1 Day		Cycle 1 Day 15 Cycle 2 Day 1	2 Day	2 Day 8	Cycle 2 Day 15	Cycle 3 Day 1 Cycle 4 Day 1	4 Day	Cycle 4 Day 8	4 E	Cycle 5 Day 1 Cycle 6 Day 1	9	Cycle 6 Day 8 Cycle 6 Day	Cycle 6 Day 21 End of Induction Evaluati	THAM OF BEAM D - 7	THAM or BEAM D 0	THAM or BEAM D 8	D 15	3t 1	p ASCT Evaluation Months 06	Months 09	Months 12	Months 15	Months 18	Months 21	Months 24	Months 27	Months 30 End of Maintenance	Months 36	Months 42	Months 48	Months 54	Months 66	Months 78; every 12 months thereafter until end of trial	e chapter 11.9.
Day	D-28 - D0	D1 1	08 D:		2 D 27	7 D 29 D		43 D 64				0 85 D 10	5 D 111	1 D 113 D115 D120	- 0.126		D 136	D 144	D 151	D 157 D 1	57- D 158 71 D 17	3 - D 273	D 365	D 455	D 547	D 637	D 730	D 820	D 912	D 1095	D 1277	D 1460	D 1642	D 2007	D2372	s see
appr. Week (W)	≤W -4	wow	v 1 w	v 2 w	3 W 3	3 w 4 v	w 5 W	V 6 W 9	w9	W 10	W 11 V	V 12 W 15	W 16	W 16 W 16	j- W 19	3 W 18	W 19	W 21	W 22	w 22 W3	22 - W22	- w 20	W 52	W 65	W 78	W 91	W 104	W 117	W 130	W 156	W 182	W 208	W 234	W 286	W 338	detai
appr. Month (M)	M -1		и1 M		1 M1	_	M 2 M					M3 M4	_	W1/	/	-	M 5			M 5 N	24 W25	<b>,</b>	_	-	-	M 21	M 24	M 27	M 30	M 36	M 42	M 48	M 54	M 66	M 78	- For
Ibrutinib		X*0 <sup>a</sup>						*0 <sup>a</sup>				(*0°	-			+					X* 0			_	-			X* 0 <sup>b</sup>	X* 0 <sup>b</sup>	<u> </u>						Etria
Rituximab		X*1		X*:	1	++		(*1 X*1				X*1 X*1		+	+	+		+	++				~ •	~ ~	~ •	~ •	~ •	~ •		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	NGL
CHOP		X			-	+-+		x	-			X		+ +	-	+		+	++											<u> </u>		(				L I I
DHAP		<u>^</u>		x	-	+	÷	x	-			x		+	+			+	++				-							<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	- je
Check availibility of stem cells				<u></u>	-	+	+		-			~		+		x		+	++				-						-	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ESD
G-CSF				+	X*2	, – –	+		X*2				X *3	+	+	-	X*4	+	++											<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Ē
Stem cell apheresis				+	~ 2	+++	+		~ 2				^ 3	x	+		A 4	+	++											<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
THAM or BEAM				+		++	-	—							+	x		+	++											<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	essi
PBSCT				+		++	+	—						+	+	-	x	+	+											<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-ogr
				=		+=+	=	=							=	=	^	=	=											<b> </b>						- Le
Histological diagnosis of MCL including Ki-67 index	Х																																			ě
Informed Consent	Х																																			E
Demographic data	х							_																								<u> </u>				(. 8.)
Inclusion / exclusion criteria	х																															<u> </u>				arly r 11 low-
Medical History	Х																															<u> </u>				f-ye pte
Physical examination	с	T		т   т			т	тТ			с	тт			с	т		1 1			сТт	т	с	т	с	т	с	-	с	т	с	т	с	с	с	cha rmal
complete = C, targeted = T; refer to protocol 11.1.1	C	· ·		· ·			'				C				C								C		C	'	C		C		C		C	C	C	see
Imaging: - CT scan mandatory: (Neck, Thorax, abdomen, pelvis) - PET optional	x										x				x						x		x		x		x		x		x		x	x	X*11	o be docume (For details ponse as for
Assessment of tumor lesions	X			$\rightarrow$	_	+	—	—	-		Х			+	X			—	┿		x		X	_	X		х		Х	──	Х	<u> </u>	X	х	<b> </b> '	on: Res
Bone marrow biopsy	X	+ +	_	$\rightarrow$	_	+	+	+	-		X*5 X*6		1	+-+-	X*5			<b>↓</b> '	+ +	x		-	X*6		X*5 X		X*6		X*5 X	1	X*5	×*c	X*5 X	X*6	<b> </b> '	essifor
MRD Diagnostics (bone marrow, blood)	X			<del>.  </del>	_	+	-		-				1	+	X			<b>↓</b> '	+ +		-		-		_					X*6	X	X*6			<u> </u>	ogn J CT
Presence of B-symptoms	X			X X				X X	_			X X		X	X			—'	+ +		x x				X	Х	X	х	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	T Ma
ECOG performance status	х			x x				X X				X X		X	X			—'	┢━╋		x x				X		X	- v	X	X	X	X	x	X	X	ARD
New / Changed Drugs -> Crosscheck with drug prohibitions		х	x >	x x	_	х	X :	х х		х	х	х х	-	х	х	х		—'	┢━╋		x	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	erap vit
Recording of concomittant medication	X	+ +		+	_	+	+	+-		$\vdash$			-	+-+-	+	+	<u> </u>	—'	┢━╋			_	-		-					H		<u> </u>	I	<b> </b> '	<b>├</b> ──'	stop tocc
Cardiac function evaluation (ECG and US Echocardiography)	X	+ +		+	_	+	+	+-		$\vdash$	X*7		1	+-+-	х	+	<u> </u>	—'	┢━╋	×	*7	_	-		-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			H		<u> </u>	I	<b> </b> '	<b> </b> '	h ag
Hepatitis / HIV Serology	X			<del>.  </del>	_	+	-	<del></del>					1	+	<u> </u>	+	<u> </u>	+	+			_			- v					<u> </u>			- <u>-</u>	<u>+                                     </u>	<u>+ _</u>	: Sai
Hematology (RBC, WBC, Platelets, Differential BC)	х	х	x >	x x	_	x	X	х х	-	х	х	х х	1	X X	х	+	<u> </u>	х	х	X	x	-	х		х		х		х	х	х	х	х	Х	х	r-Up trea
Serum Chemistry	х	X*9 >	(*9	x		x		x			x	x x	1	x	x			x	x	x	x		x		x		x		х	х	х	х	x	х	х	tter :
(Na, K, Crea, Urea, Urea Acid, LDH) *8			**	+	_	+	+	<del>_</del>	-	$\vdash$			1	+-+-	<u> </u>	+			┢━╋			-					<u> </u>	-		<del> </del>		<u> </u>	I	<b></b>	<b> </b> '	al Fo
Hepatology (yGT, ALT, AST, Bilirubin, AP)	X	X*9 >		$\rightarrow$		++		X				X X	-	+-+-	X			X			x	-						-	-	<b> </b>		<u> </u>		<b> </b>	<b></b>	w-U trea
Coagulation (Quick and/or INR, aPTT)	X	X*9 >	(~9	$\rightarrow$		++	+	х				х х	-	+-+-	х	+	+	х	+ + +	х		-	x					-	-	<b> </b>		<u> </u>		<b> </b>	<b></b>	ollon her 1
Pregnancy test (f) *13	х			$\rightarrow$		++	+	$\rightarrow$					1	+-+-		+	+	<b>↓</b> '	+			-	-			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	-	<b> </b>		<u> </u>		<b> </b>	<b> </b>	in F
Consideration of sperm cryo-preservation and suppression of ovulation	х																													1		ĺ				Patien ents i hout f
Recording of AEs / SAEs	х														-	_	-	X*12	<u> </u>				-		·		·								<u> </u>	Patie with
Assessments of AE of Special Interest	X	-						_	-	-			_						x	,			-							_		-		_		1 2 12 1

\* 0<sup>a</sup> Ibrutinib will be applied oral with 560 mg (4x 140mg capsules) daily in cycles 1, 3, 5 on days 1-19. Due to lack of published data for the combination of Ibrutinib/R-DHAP, Ibrutinib should NOT be applied in cycles 2,4,6. For details see chapter 7.1.2.

\* 0<sup>b</sup> Patients randomized in the experimental arm A+I will receive additional oral ibrutinib 560 mg (4x 140mg capsules) daily maintenance for two additional years in case of CR or PR at ASCT-assessment. Ibrutinib Maintenance will start after regeneration of peripheral blood count after the end of ASCT (earliest maintenance start at week 22).

Requirements for start of Maintenance: ANC ≥ 1,000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> (1.0 X 10<sup>9</sup>/L); Platelets ≥ 50,000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> (50 X 10<sup>9</sup>/L); Rituximab or ibrutinib related allergic reaction or hypersensitivity not requiring discontinuation has resolved to ≤ Grade 1 severity.

Any other AE related to induction treatment or ASCT not requiring discontinuation has resolved to Grade ≤ 2 severity.

- \* 1 Rituximab: D 0 or D 1
- \* 2 G-CSF mandatory in R-DHAP from D6 daily 5µg/kgKG until recovery of WBC > 2.5 G/l. Alternatively pegfilgastrim may be applied once at D6.
- \*3 For the regeneration of granulopoiesis and mobilisation of peripheral stem cells G-CSF will be started on day 6 of the third DHAP cycle at a dose of 5-10 µg/kg body weight and will be continued until the completion of stem cell harvest.
- \* 4 The subsequent administration of G-CSF at a dose of 5 µg/kg body weight until a peripheral granulocyte count 2 x 10<sup>7</sup>/l is recommended, but not mandatory
- \* 5 BM biopsy mandatory if BM was involved at screening, optional if BM was free of lymphoma at screening, but strongly recommended.
- \* 6 only peripheral blood; for detailed information see Appendix 5.
- \* 7 ECG or Echocadiography: If clinically indicated.
   \* 8 ß2-microgluboline mandatory at baseline. TSH mandotory at baseline and at days with planned CT.
- \* 9 Only in safety Run-In
- \*10 D21 after ASCT and further according to clinical routine. Can be perfored in an outpatient setting.
- \*11 According to clinical routine and on suspicion of SPM or progression until the end of the study.
- \*12 (S)AE assessment: From the time of randomization up to 30 days after last visit with the last individual trial specific medication of the subject.
- \*13 In Norway monthly pregnancy testing is required by competent authorities in women with childbearing potential during ibrutinib treatment

Any patient presenting progressive disease during initial chemotherapy therapy should not receive further study-specific therapy. After complete documentation of progressio 511e/e163 nts need to be followed for survival.

Page 30 of 102

Treatment Arm I																																				
		-						_	Induc	ction T	herapy			, ,		, ,					Ma	ntenand	ce perio	od .								Observ	vation pe	eriod		
Schedule of Treatment and Assessments Treatment ARM I: Altering 3xR-CHOP+I/3xR-DHAP followed by 2yrs Ibrutinib maintenance and observation	Baseline D -28 till D 0	Cycle 1 Day 1	Cycle 1 Day 8		Cycle 2 Day 1	2	Cycle 2 Day 8 Cycle 2 Day 15		Cycle 3 Jay I Cycle 4 Day 1	Cycle 4 Day 6	Cycle 4 Day 8	Cycle 4 Day 15 Midterm Evaluation	Cycle 5 Day 1	Cycle 6 Day 1	Cycle 6 Day 6	Cycle 6 Day 8	Cycle 6 Day 15	Cycle 6 Day 21 End of Induction Evaluation (EOI)	Months 05	4-6 weeks after EOI pASCT Evaluation	Months 09	Months 12	Months 15	Months 18	Months 21	Months 24	Months 27	Months 30 End of Maintenance	Months 36	Months 42	Months 48	Months 54	Months 66	Months 78; every 12 months	thereafter until end of trial	or details see chapter 11.9 .
Day	D-28 - D0	D 1	D 8	D 15	D 22	D 27 D	29 D 3	36 D	43 D 64	4 D 6	9 D 71	D 78	D 85	D 106	D 111	D 113	D 120	D 126	D 127	D 157 - D 171	D 273	D 365 D	D 455 I	547	637	730 [	820	D 912	D 1095	D 1277	D 1460	0 D 1642	2 D 2007	7 D237	72	ial. F
appr. Week (W)	≤W -4	w o	W 1	W 2	W 3	W 3 V	/ 4 W	5 W	/6 W 9	e w	9 W 10	W 11	W 12	W 15	W 16	W 16	W 17	W 18	W18	W22 - W 24	W 39	W 52	W 65	W 78	W 91 V	V 104 V	V 117	W 130	W 156	W 182	2 W 208	8 W 234	4 W 286	6 W 33	38	GLE tr
appr. Month (M)	M -1	м 0	M 1	M 1	M 1	M1 N	11 M	2 N	12 M 3	3 M	3 M 3	M 3	M 3	M 4	M 4	M 4	M 4	M 5	M 5	M 6	M 9	M 12	M 15	M 18	M 21	M 24	M 27	M 30	M 36	M 42	M 48	M 54	M 66	6 M 7	/8	TRIAN
Ibrutinib		X*0 <sup>a</sup>						X,	*O <sup>a</sup>				X*0 <sup>a</sup>						X* 0 <sup>b</sup>	X* 0 <sup>b</sup>	X* 0 <sup>b</sup>	X* 0 <sup>b</sup> >	(* 0 <sup>b</sup> )	(* 0 <sup>b</sup>									Dof			
Rituximab		X*1			X*1				*1 X*1	1				X*1																	1	-	-	-		EN
СНОР		х							x				х																		-	-	-	-	_	liti
DHAP					х				x					х																	1	-	-	-		uo
Check availibility of stem cells																			х												1	-	-	-		ressi
G-CSF						X*2				X*2	2				X*2																+	-	-	-	_	108
																																				e of P
Histological diagnosis of MCL including Ki-67 index	х																																			Tin
Informed Consent	Х																																			fror
Demographic data	х																																			arly
Inclusion / exclusion criteria	х																																			f-ye 1.8.)
Medical History	Х																																			er 1
Physical examination	с	т		т	т		г		тІт			с	т	т			т	с	т	с	т	с	т	с	т	с	т	с	т	с	т	с	с	с	. 1	apti 16
complete = C, targeted = T; refer to protocol 11.1.1	c	· ·			· .							Č						c		č		C		C		C	· .	c		Č	· ·	č	č	- C		e ch
Imaging: - CT scan mandatory: (Neck, Thorax, abdomen, pelvis) - PET optional	х											x						x		x		x		x		x		x		x		x	x	X*8		to be doc
Assessment of tumor lesions	х											х						х		х		Х		Х		х		Х		Х		х	х			ance : (F
Bone marrow biopsy	х											X*3						X*3		X*3				X*3				X*3		X*3		X*3				sion
MRD Diagnostics (bone marrow, blood)	х											X*4						х		X*4		X*4		Х		X*4		Х	X*4	Х						Mail gres
Presence of B-symptoms	х	х	х		х		х х		х х		х		х	Х		Х		x	X	х	Х			х		х	х	х	х	х	Х	х	х	x		proj
ECOG performance status	Х	Х	Х		Х		х х		х х		Х	Х	Х	Х		Х		х	х	х	х			Х		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	х	х	Х		out
New / Changed Drugs -> Crosscheck with drug prohibitions		Х	Х	х	х		х х		х х		Х	Х	Х	Х		Х		х	х	х	х	Х	х	Х	х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	х	х	х		The
Recording of concomitant medication	х																																			age top
Cardiac function evaluation (ECG and US Echocardiography)	х											X*5						х		X*5																Salv ant s
Hepatitis / HIV Serology	х																																			Up:
Hematology (RBC, WBC, Platelets, Differential BC)	х	х	Х	х	х		х х		х х		х	х	х	Х		Х	х	х		х		х		х		х		х	Х	х	х	х	х	х		tre
Serum Chemistry (Na, K, Crea, Urea, Urea Acid, LDH) *6	х	X*7	X*7		х		x	:	x			х	х	х				х		х		х		х		х		х	х	x	x	x	x	x		al Follo 3 after t
(Na, K, Crea, Urea, Urea Acid, LDH) *6 Hepatology (yGT, ALT, AST, Bilirubin, AP)	х	¥*7	X*7					-	x		+		x	x				x		x											+	+	+	+	-+	w-Up
	X		X*7 X*7		_			_	x	_	+		_	X				x		^		х									+	+	+	+	-	n Su ollov
Coagulation (Quick and/or INR, aPTT)	X	X~/	X*/				_	-	<u> </u>	_	+	<u> </u>	х	X				x				x		_							+	+	+	+		nts i Fc
Pregnancy test (f) *10	X	-			_			+	_		-		-										-	_	_	_	_				+	+	+	+		atie nts ir
Consideration of sperm cryo-preservation and suppression of ovulation	X	-										I	<u> </u>		I			X*9	_	L									L	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	+		or Pe
Recording of AEs / SAEs Assessments of AE of Special Interest	X																	×'9		x											_	_	_		_	<u> </u>
Reference Pathology	X			- T	- 1			-	-	1	-	1	1				-					-		-	-		- 1	_		-	T	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	-	
nelelence ratiology	X	1									1	L	I		L					1										I		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			

\* 0<sup>3</sup> Ibrutinib will be applied oral with 560 mg (4x 140mg capsules) daily in cycles 1, 3, 5 on days 1-19. Due to lack of published data for the combination of Ibrutinib/R-DHAP, Ibrutinib should NOT be applied in cycles 2,4,6! For details see chapter 7.1.3.

\* 0<sup>b</sup> Patients randomized in the experimental I will receive additional oral ibrutinib 560 mg (4x 140mg capsules) daily maintenance for two additional years in case of CR or PR at Eol-assessment.

#### Requirements for start of Maintenance:

ANC ≥ 1,000 cells/mm³ (1.0 X 10<sup>9</sup>/L); Platelets ≥ 50,000 cells/mm³ (50 X 10<sup>9</sup>/L); Rituximab or ibrutinib related allergic reaction or hypersensitivity not requiring discontinuation has resolved to ≤ Grade 1 severity. Any other AE related to induction treatment or ASCT not requiring discontinuation has resolved to Grade ≤ 2 severity.

- \* 1 Rituximab: D 0 or D 1
- \* 2 G-CSF mandatory in R-DHAP from D6 daily 5µg/kgKG until recovery of WBC > 2.5 G/l. Alternatively pegfilgastrim may be applied once at D6.
- \* 3 BM biopsy mandatory if BM was involved at screening, optional if BM was free of lymphoma at screening, but strongly recommended.
- \* 4 only peripheral blood; for detailed information see Appendix 5. \* 5 ECG or Echocadiography: If clinically indicated.
- \* 6 ß2-microgluboline mandatory at baseline. TSH mandotory at baseline and at days with planned CT.
- \* 7 Only in safety Run-In
- \* 8 According to clinical routine and on suspicion of SPM or progression until the end of the study.
- \* 9 (S)AE assessment: From the time of randomization up to 30 days after last visit with the last individual trial specific medication of the subject.
- \*10 In Norway monthly pregnancy testing is required by competent authorities in women with childbearing potential during ibrutinib treatment

Any patient presenting progressive disease during initial chemotherapy therapy should not receive further study-specific therapy. After complete documentation of progression, these patients need to be followed for survival. 52 / 163

## 1.5 List of abbreviations

	Advance Event
AE	Adverse Event
AR	Adverse Drug Reaction
AMG	Arzneimittelgesetz (German Medicinal Products Act ; The Drug Law)
ANC	Absolute Neutrophil Count
ALAT	Alanin-Aminotransferase
ASAT	Aspartat-Aminotransferase
ASCT	Autologous stem cell transplantation
BfArM	Bundesinstitut für Arzneimittel und Medizinprodukte
BM	Bone Marrow
CA	Competent Authority
CBC	Complete Blood Count
CR	Complete Remission
CRO	Contract Research Organization / Clinical Research Organisation
CTC	Common Terminology Criteria
CTCAE	Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events
DSMC	Data Safety and Monitoring Committee
DDI	Drug-Drug-Interaction
EC	Ethic Committee
ECG	Electrocardiogram
ECOG	Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group
eCRF	Electronic Case report form
Eol	End of Induction
ENT	Ear, Nose and Throat
FDG	Fluorodeoxyglucose
FFS	Failure Free Survival
FISH	Fluorescence In Situ Hybridization
FPPV	First Patient First Visit
FU	Follow up
GCP	Good Clinical Practice
Hb	Hemoglobin
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
ICH	International Conference on Harmonization of technical requirements for
	registration of pharmaceuticals for human use
IMP	Investigational Medicinal Product
INR	International Normalized Ratio
ISF	Investigator Site File
ITT	Intention to treat
LDH	Lactate Dehydrogenase
LLN	Lower Limit of Normal
LPLV	Last Patient Last Visit
MCL	Mantle Cell Lymphoma
MIPI	Mantle Cell Lymphoma International Prognostic Index
MRD	Minimal residual disease
NaCL	Sodium Chloride
ORR	Overall Response Rate
OS	Overall Survival
PB	Peripheral Blood
PCR	Real-Time Quantitative Polymerase Chain Reaction
(RQ-PCR)	· ·
PD	Progressive Disease
PET	Positron Emission Tomography

PFS	Progression Free Survival
PR	Partial Remission
PS	Performance Status
QoL	Quality of Life
RD	Remission Duration
RNA	Ribo Nucleic Acid
SAE	Serious Adverse Event
SAR	Serious Adverse Reaction
SD	Stable Disease
SDP	Sponsor Delegated Person
SDV	Source data verification
SPM	Second Primary Malignancy
SUSAR	Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction
ToP	Time-of-Progression
UAR	Unexpected Adverse Reaction
ULN	Upper Limit of Normal
WHO	World Health Organization

## 2 Background information and study rationale

## 2.1 Background information

## 2.1.1 Mantle Cell Lymphoma (MCL)

Mantle cell lymphoma (MCL) is a rare lymphoma subtype that accounts for 5-7% of non-Hodgkin lymphomas in adults. The diagnosis is based on histological, cytological and cytogenetic examinations. The histological description characterizes different subgroups: small cell, blastoid or pleomorphic types with a mantle zone pattern, a nodular pattern and a diffuse pattern. The classic MCL immunophenotype shows that lymphoma cells express CD19+, CD20+, CD22+, CD79a+ and the surface IgM and IgD B-cell mature markers but also CD5+ and CD43+. MCL cells are negative for CD10, CD23 and Bcl-6. Some cases may not express CD5 or may be CD23 positive. However, detection of the characteristic cyclin D1 overexpression either by immuno-histochemistry or FISH t(11;14) is generally mandatory to confirm the diagnosis of mantle cell lymphoma.

## 2.1.2 Current treatment of patients with MCL

Current initial therapy for the treatment of MCL includes cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, and prednisone (CHOP) or hyperfractionated cyclophosphamide, vincristine, doxorubicin, and dexamethasone alternating with methotrexate and cytarabine (Hyper-CVAD), often in combination with rituximab<sup>2</sup>. However, many other chemotherapeutic regimens have been evaluated. Younger patients with good performance status are frequently considered for more intensive induction therapy with combinations such as R-Hyper CVAD or alternating R-CHOP and rituximab, dexamethasone, high-dose cytarabine, and cisplatin (R-DHAP) followed by consolidation therapy with autologous stem cell transplant (SCT).

## 2.1.3 Non-clinical data on Ibrutinib

Ibrutinib (PCI-32765; JNJ-54179060) is a first-in-class, potent, orally-administered covalentlybinding small molecule inhibitor of Bruton's tyrosine kinase co-developed by Janssen Research & Development, LLC and Pharmacyclics LLC for the treatment of B-cell malignancies.

Ibrutinib binds covalently to a cysteine residue (Cys-481) in the BTK active site. BTK is a signaling molecule of the B-cell antigen receptor (BCR) and cytokine receptor pathways.

Signaling from the B-cell antigen receptor (BCR) regulates multiple cellular processes, including proliferation, differentiation, apoptosis, and cell migration, and is essential for normal B-cell development and survival.<sup>3,4</sup> The BCR pathway is implicated in several B-cell malignancies, including follicular lymphoma.<sup>5,6</sup>

The covalent bond formed between ibrutinib and Cys-481 is highly stable, resulting in sustained inhibition of the target.<sup>7</sup> Ibrutinib, based on available clinical exposure data, is extensively metabolized. The contribution of metabolites to the overall activity is unknown.<sup>8</sup>. Ibrutinib inhibits BCR and chemokine-receptor signaling pathways in malignant B-cells. Ibrutinib is also expected to inhibit Blk, Bmx/Etk, FGR, CSK and Txk to a lesser extent. In cellular signal transduction assays with a B-cell lymphoma cell line, ibrutinib inhibited autophosphorylation of BTK, phosphorylation of BTK's physiological substrate, phospholipase-C $\gamma$  (PLC $\gamma$ ), and phosphorylation of a further downstream kinase, extracellular signal-regulated kinase.

Ibrutinib disrupts integrin-dependent B-cell migration and adhesion in vitro. Further, it promotes egress of malignant B cells from tissues and prevents homing of these cells to tissues.

In summary because of the described mechanism of action, Ibrutinib breaks down the BCRand chemokine-controlled retention of malignant B cells in their supportive microenvironments, which could lead to the disruption of the pathogenesis of several B-cell malignancies.

For the most comprehensive nonclinical and clinical information regarding ibrutinib, including accurate and current information regarding adverse drug reactions (ADRs) and information on the efficacy and safety of ibrutinib, refer to the latest version of the Investigator's Brochure and Addenda/supplements for ibrutinib.

A brief overview of the potential risks associated with the administration of ibrutinib based on the Investigator's Brochure is outlined below in section 2.1.6. Unanticipated side effects that have not been previously observed may occur.

## 2.1.4 Pharmacokinetics

Ibrutinib is metabolized via cytochrome P450 (CYP)3A4/5 pathway.

Concomitant use of ibrutinib and drugs that strongly or moderately inhibit CYP3A can increase ibrutinib exposure and should be avoided.

Of the 3,219 subjects with hematologic malignancies in the RSI pool, 51.2% took at least one CYP3A inhibitor; 7.6% used a strong CYP3A inhibitor, 26.8% used a moderate CYP3A inhibitor, and 32.2% used a weak CYP3A inhibitor. The strong CYP3A inhibitors used were clarithromycin (4.6%), voriconazole (2.2%), itraconazole (0.5%), posaconazole (0.5%), and ketoconazole (0.1%). The most commonly used moderate CYP3A inhibitors ( $\geq$ 1% of subjects) were fluconazole (4.8%), ciprofloxacin (15.1%), and diltiazem (2.1%), and aprepitant

(1.6%). The most commonly used weak CYP3A inhibitors ( $\geq 2\%$  of subjects) were amlodipine (8.4%), atorvastatin (6.5%), ranitidine (5.6%), alprazolam (4.7%), ranitidine hydrochloride (2.5%), amlodipine besilate (2.3%), amiodarone (2.1%), and atorvastatin calcium (2.0%).

Of the 155 subjects with cGVHD in the RSI pool, 96.8% took at least 1 CYP3A inhibitor; 53.5% used a strong CYP3A inhibitor, 38.1% used a moderate CYP3A inhibitor, and 81.3% used a weakCYP3A inhibitor. The strong CYP3A inhibitors used were posaconazole (31.0%), voriconazole (25.2%), clarithromycin (1.3%), and itraconazole (1.3%). The most commonly used moderate CYP3A inhibitors ( $\geq$ 1% of subjects) were fluconazole (29.0%), ciprofloxacin (5.2%), isavuconazonium (3.2%), imatinib (1.9%), and isavuconazonazole (1.3%). The most commonly used weak CYP3A inhibitors ( $\geq$ 2% of subjects) were tacrolimus (48.4%), ciclosporin (24.5%), amlodipine (16.8%), atorvastatin (6.5%), tacrolimus monohydrate (4.5%), alprazolam (3.9%), and fluoxetine (2.6%) (see IB V14 p121). Strong inhibitors of CYP3A (e.g., ketoconazole, indinavir, nelfinavir, ritonavir, saquinavir, clarithromycin, telithromycin, itraconazole, nefazadone and cobicistat) and moderate inhibitors (e.g., voriconazole,

erythromycin, amprenavir, aprepitant, atazanavir, ciprofloxacin, crizotinib, darunavir/ritonavir, diltiazem, fluconazole, fosamprenavir, imatinib, verapamil, amiodarone, dronedarone) should be avoided. If the benefit outweighs the risk and a strong CYP3A inhibitor must be used, reduce the ibrutinib dose to 140 mg or withhold treatment temporarily (for 7 days or less). If a moderate CYP3A inhibitor must be used, reduce ibrutinib treatment to 140 mg for the duration of the inhibitor use. No dose adjustment is required in combination with mild inhibitors. Monitor patient closely for toxicity and follow dose modification guidance as needed. Avoid grapefruit and Seville oranges during ibrutinib treatment as these contain moderate inhibitors of CYP3A.

Administration of ibrutinib with strong inducers of CYP3A decreases ibrutinib plasma concentrations by up to 90%. Avoid concomitant use of strong CYP3A inducers (e.g., carbamazepine, rifampin, phenytoin and St. John's Wort). Consider alternative agents with less CYP3A induction.

Guidance on concomitant use of ibrutinib with CYP3A4/5 inhibitors or inducers is provided in Section 9.

In a food effect study in 43 healthy subjects (PCI-32765CLL1001), administration of ibrutinib in a fasted condition resulted in approximately 60% of exposure (AUClast) as compared to administration either 30 minutes before or 2 hours after a meal (the recommended dosing conditions). When ibrutinib was taken 30 minutes after a high fat breakfast (fed condition), the exposure (AUClast) was comparable to the recommended dosing conditions of either 30 minutes before or 2 hours after a meal.

In vitro studies indicated that ibrutinib is a weak reversible inhibitor toward CYP2B6, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, CYP2C19, CYP2D6, and CYP3A4/5 and does not display time-dependent CYP450 inhibition. The dihydrodiol metabolite of ibrutinib is a weak inhibitor toward CYP2B6, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, and CYP2D6. Both ibrutinib and the dihydrodiol metabolite are at most weak inducers of CYP450 isoenzymes in vitro. However, in a drug interaction study in patients with Bcell malignancies, a single 560 mg dose of ibrutinib did not have a clinically meaningful effect on the exposure of the CYP3A4 substrate midazolam. In the same study, 2 weeks of treatment with ibrutinib at 560 mg daily had no clinically relevant effect on the pharmacokinetics of oral contraceptives (ethinyl estradiol and levonorgestrel), the CYP3A4 substrate midazolam, nor the CYP2B6 substrate bupropion

In vitro studies indicated that ibrutinib is not a substrate of P-gp, nor other major transporters, except OCT2. The dihydrodiol metabolite and other metabolites are P--gp substrates. Ibrutinib is a mild inhibitor of P--gp and BCRP. Ibrutinib is not expected to have systemic DDIs with P--gp substrates. However, it cannot be excluded that ibrutinib could inhibit intestinal P--gp and BCRP after a therapeutic dose. There are no clinical data available. To minimize the potential for an interaction in the GI tract, narrow therapeutic range P-gp or BCRP substrates such as digoxin or methotrexate should be taken at least 6 hours before or after ibrutinib. Ibrutinib may also inhibit BCRP systemically and increase the exposure of drugs that undergo BCRP mediated hepatic efflux, such as rosuvastatin.

Refer to the ibrutinib (PCI-32765) Investigator's Brochure for more information on nonclinical pharmacology and toxicology studies.

## 2.1.5 Clinical efficacy of ibrutinib in mantle cell lymphoma

Efficacy results from Study PCYC-04753 and Study PCYC-1104-CA demonstrate that ibrutinib has activity as a single-agent in treatment of subjects with relapsed or refractory MCL.

### 2.1.5.1 Study PCYC-04753

In this Phase 1, multicenter, multicohort, open-label, dose-escalation study, 56 subjects with

relapsed or refractory NHL including CLL and Waldenström's macroglobulinemia were enrolled across 7 dose cohorts.1,2 Nine of 56 subjects had a diagnosis of MCL and were evaluable for response. Seven of them achieved an objective response by the Revised Response Criteria for Malignant Lymphoma6, including 3 CRs and 4 partial responses [PRs]; 1 subject had stable disease and 1 subject had progressive disease. All of the subjects responding to treatment achieved response at the time of the first postbaseline response assessment (after 2 cycles of treatment). Of the 3 subjects who achieved a CR, 2 subjects had CR on initial postbaseline assessment, and 1 subject achieved a PR initially and they had a CR after 8 cycles (28-days cycle duration) of therapy. Five subjects who entered a long-term follow-up study have durations of response ranging from 10.5 to 27.5 months.

## 2.1.5.2 Study PCYC-1104-CA

This was a multicenter Phase 2 study in 111 subjects with MCL who were relapsed or refractory to their previous treatment. Subjects were stratified based on their previous exposure to the chemotherapeutic agent bortezomib. The objectives included studying the efficacy of ibrutinib given as a continuous fixed dose of 560 mg/day. Overall response rate was the primary end point. 86% of the patients had intermediate- or high-risk mantle cell lymphoma. The overall response rate was 68%, complete response were achieved in 21%, partial response in 47% of the patients. Prior treatment with bortezomib had no impact on response. In some patients, treatment with ibrutinib was associated with a transient increase in peripheral lymphocyte count representing a compartmental shift of cells with the CD19+/CD5+ phenotype from nodal tissues to peripheral blood.

## 2.1.5.3 Study MCL2001

In Study MCL2001, a Phase 2 study of ibrutinib in subjects with MCL, the IRC-assessed ORR was 62.7% (20.9% CR+ 41.8% PR) for the response-evaluable population (n=110). With an estimated median time of efficacy follow-up of 14.5 months, the estimated median DOR was 14.9 months (95% CI: 12.4, not estimable). Median PFS by IRC assessment was 10.5 months, and median OS was not reached.

## 2.1.6 Clinical Safety of Ibrutinib

Safety data are presented for 4439 subjects in hematologic malignancy, solid tumors, chronic graft versus host disease and healthy volunteer studies including 2307 subjects treated with ibrutinib in combination therapy.

The most important findings are summarized below. For a detailed listing of the integrated Safety Data from these studies refer to the Ibrutinib Investigators Brochure.

## **Bleeding-related events**

There have been reports of hemorrhagic events in subjects treated with ibrutinib, both with and without thrombocytopenia. These include minor hemorrhagic events such as contusion, epistaxis, and petechiae; and major hemorrhagic events, some fatal, including gastrointestinal bleeding, intracranial hemorrhage, and hematuria. Initially subjects were excluded from participation in specific ibrutinib Phase 2 and 3 studies if they required warfarin or other vitamin K antagonists. Warfarin or other vitamin K antagonists should not be administered concomitantly with ibrutinib unless specified in the protocol. Supplements such as fish oil and vitamin E preparations should be avoided. In an in vitro platelet function study, inhibitory effects of ibrutinib on collagen induced platelet aggregation were observed. Use of ibrutinib in subjects requiring other anticoagulants or medications that inhibit platelet function may increase the risk of bleeding. Subjects with congenital bleeding diathesis have not been studied. Ibrutinib should be held at least 3 to 7 days pre- and post-surgery, depending upon the type of surgery and the risk of bleeding.

## Leukostasis

There were isolated cases of leukostasis reported in subjects treated with ibrutinib. A high number of circulating lymphocytes (>400,000/mcL) may confer increased risk. Consider temporarily withholding ibrutinib. Subjects should be closely monitored. Administer supportive care including hydration and/or cytoreduction as indicated.

### Infections

Infections (including sepsis, bacterial, viral, or fungal infections) were observed in subjects treated with ibrutinib therapy. Some of these infections have been associated with hospitalization and death. Consider prophylaxis according to standard of care in patients who are at increased risk for opportunistic infections. Although causality has not been established, cases of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy and hepatitis B reactivation have occurred in subjects treated with ibrutinib. Cases of hepatitis E, which may be chronic, have occurred in patients treated with ibrutinib. Subjects should be monitored for symptoms (fever, chills, weakness, confusion, vomiting and jaundice and abnormal liver function tests) and appropriate therapy should be instituted as indicated.

## Cytopenias

Treatment-emergent Grade 3 or 4 cytopenias (neutropenia, thrombocytopenia, and anemia) were reported in subjects treated with ibrutinib. Monitor complete blood counts monthly.

## Interstitial Lung Disease

Cases of interstitial lung disease (ILD) have been reported in subjects treated with ibrutinib. Monitor subjects for pulmonary symptoms indicative of ILD. If symptoms develop, interrupt ibrutinib and manage ILD appropriately. If symptoms persist, consider the risks and benefits of ibrutinib treatment and follow the dose modification guidelines as needed.

## Cardiac Arrhythmias and cardiac failure

Atrial fibrillation, and atrial flutter, and cases of ventricular tachyarrhythmia and cardiac failure including some fatal events, have been reported in subjects treated with ibrutinib, particularly in subjects with cardiac risk factors, hypertension, acute infections, and a previous history of cardiac arrhythmia atrial fibrillation. At baseline and then periodically monitor subjects clinically for cardiac arrhythmia and cardiac failure. Subjects who develop arrhythmic symptoms (eg, palpitations, lightheadedness, syncope, chest discomfort or new onset of dyspnea) should be evaluated clinically, and if indicated, have an ECG performed. For cardiac arrhythmias atrial fibrillation which persists, consider the risks and benefits of ibrutinib treatment, and follow the dose modification guidelines.

### Tumor Lysis Syndrome (TLS)

Tumor lysis syndrome has been reported with ibrutinib therapy. Subjects at risk of TLS are those with high tumor burden prior to treatment. Monitor subjects closely and take appropriate precautions.

### **Treatment related Lymphocytosis**

Upon initiation of treatment, a reversible increase in lymphocyte counts (i.e.,  $\geq$ 50% increase from baseline and an absolute count > 5000/mcL), often associated with reduction of lymphadenopathy, has been observed in most subjects (approximately 69% to 75%) with CLL/SLL treated with single-agent ibrutinib. This effect has also been observed in some patients (33%) with MCL treated with single-agent ibrutinib. This observed lymphocytosis is a pharmacodynamic effect and should not be considered progressive disease in the absence of

other clinical findings. In both disease types, lymphocytosis typically occurs during the first month of ibrutinib therapy and typically resolves within a median of 8 weeks in subjects with MCL and 14 weeks in subjects with CLL/SLL.

A large increase in the number of circulating lymphocytes (e.g., >400000/mcL) has been observed in some subjects. Lymphocytosis was not observed in subjects with WM treated with ibrutinib. Lymphocytosis appeared to occur in lower incidence and at lesser magnitude in subjects with CLL/SLL receiving ibrutinib in combination with chemo-immunotherapy.

### Diarrhea

Diarrhea is the most frequently reported non-hematologic AE with ibrutinib monotherapy and combination therapy. Other frequently reported gastrointestinal events include nausea, vomiting, and constipation. These events are rarely severe and are generally managed with supportive therapies including antidiarrheals and antiemetics. Subjects should be monitored carefully for gastrointestinal AEs and cautioned to maintain fluid intake to avoid dehydration. Medical evaluation should be made to rule out other etiologies such as Clostridium difficile or other infectious agents. Should symptoms be severe or prolonged, ibrutinib treatment should be modified as directed in the individual protocols.

## Rash

Rash has been commonly reported in subjects treated with either single-agent ibrutinib or in combination with chemotherapy. Most rashes were mild to moderate in severity.

Isolated cases of severe cutaneous adverse reactions (SCARs) including Stevens - -Johnson-Syndrome (SJS) have been reported in subjects with CLL. The subject received ibrutinib. (420 mg/day) and was also receiving various antibiotics and medication for gout (allopurinol) known to be associated with SJS. Subjects should be closely monitored for signs and symptoms suggestive of SCAR including SJS. Subjects receiving ibrutinib should be observed closely for rashes and treated symptomatically, including interruption of the suspected agent as appropriate. In addition, hypersensitivity-related events erythema, urticaria, angioedema have been reported.

### Hypertension

Hypertension has occurred in subjects treated with ibrutinib. Regularly monitor blood pressure in subjects treated with ibrutinib and initiate or adjust antihypertensive medication throughout treatment with ibrutinib as appropriate.

## Secondary Primary Malignancies and Non-melanoma skin cancer

Other malignancies, most frequently skin cancers, have occurred in subjects treated with ibrutinib. Non-melanoma skin cancers have occurred in subjects treated with Ibrutinib. Monitor subjects for the appearance of non-melanoma skin cancer.

## **Cerebrovascular Accidents**

Although causality has not been established, cases of cerebrovascular accident, transient ischemic attack, and ischemic stroke including fatalities have been reported with the use of ibrutinib, with and without concomitant atrial fibrillation and/or hypertension. Regular monitoring and appropriate treatment of conditions that can contribute to the occurrence of these events is recommended.

## 2.1.7 Contraindications

Ibrutinib is contraindicated in subjects with clinically significant hypersensitivity (e.g.,

anaphylactic and anaphylactoid reactions) to the compound itself or to the excipients in its formulation.

## 2.1.8 The role of MRD

MRD detection by PCR-based amplification of clonal immune gene rearrangements is an established tool for disease monitoring in ALL. Moreover it proved to be an effective outcome predictor also in mature B-cell tumors and particularly in MCL. The achievement of PCR-negativity in increasing proportions of patients heralded the clinical successes observed in the treatment of this neoplasm following the introduction of Rituximab and high-dose Ara-C containing programs. More importantly, several studies have clearly demonstrated that achievement of PCR-negativity confers significant PFS advantages to MCL patients<sup>9-11</sup>. The results of these analyses are in line with the most recent study from the European Mantle Cell lymphoma Network reporting the largest MRD analysis so far conducted in MCL. This analysis included patients involved in two large trials of the European Mantle Cell Lymphoma Network including 259 patients<sup>12</sup>. The results from this large analysis clearly indicate that molecular remission achievement acts as a major independent predictor of superior outcome in MCL. Based on the high predictive value of MRD, most current lymphoma trials now include PCR-analysis as additional outcome parameter.

MRD determination is usually performed using the immunoglobulin heavy chain rearrangement (IgH) rearrangement and the t(11;14) translocation. Both clonal events provide stable and reliable MRD markers. Based on the published experience it is possible to obtain a molecular marker using the t(11;14) in approximately 30% of patients while the rate of success with the IgH rearrangement is greater than 80%<sup>12</sup>. Based on the combined use of these two methods the vast majority of patients (approximately 90%) can currently obtain a molecular marker suitable for MRD determination. In recent years to validate the MRD approach in MCL, the Euro-MRD group (previously known as European Study Group for Minimal Residual Disease) has conducted a multi-laboratory standardization process that has involved 11 laboratories across Europe<sup>13</sup>. This effort had led to the development of common guidelines for the conduction of the experiments and the interpretation of results ensuring the achievement of excellent levels of reliability and reproducibility among the participating labs. Thus MRD detection in MCL performed by a trained laboratory in accordance to the Euro-MRD indications might be considered a validated and standardized highly reproducible tool, perfectly suitable for application in the context of large international Phase III trials.

The objectives of minimal residual disease (MRD) analysis are:

- to evaluate MRD level at diagnosis, at the end of induction, during maintenance and follow up;
- to evaluate the relative impact of the two induction and maintenance regimens on MRD kinetics assessed in terms of (a) rate of conversion to molecular response, (b) rate of molecular relapse, (c) quantitative increase of tumor burden in the bone marrow and peripheral blood.
- to assess the prognostic impact of molecular response, molecular relapse and disease kinetics assessed by real time PCR at various time points (both on peripheral blood and bone marrow) on PFS.

Investigation of potential predictive markers of prognosis as well as the biological effects of induction and maintenance treatment on minimal residual disease will be examined as described below. Patient participation in these exploratory correlative science sub-studies is strongly encouraged.

## 2.2 Study rationale

According to current European guidelines<sup>2</sup>, the standard of care in younger patients with mantle cell lymphoma (MCL) is a dose-intensified approach with a cytarabine containing immunochemotherapy induction followed by autologous transplantation<sup>14</sup>. Ibrutinib has recently shown impressive efficacy data in relapsed MCL while tolerability was rather favorable<sup>15</sup>.

Based on these prerequisites, our study proposal challenges the current standard of care and questions, whether the addition of ibrutinib (arm A+I) to the standard (control arm A) results in a superior clinical outcome. In addition, we investigate whether ASCT which sometimes is hampered by short and long term toxicity is still superior to a (hopefully much better tolerated) conventional treatment without ASCT and with the addition of ibrutinib in induction and maintenance (duration 2 years, arm I and A+I). As so far combination data are only available with the R-CHOP regimen but not for the alternating R-DHAP regimen.<sup>16</sup> Ibrutinib will be only given during the R-CHOP regimen, and during an initial safety run-in phase 50 patients randomized will be closely monitored for the observed toxicities during induction therapy (see 13.8 Safety Run-In Phase).

Analysis of minimal residual disease (MRD) will play a critical role in identifying specific patient subpopulations which may be especially prone to one of the three therapeutical strategies.

Finally, if the recently completely recruited LyMa trial proves a benefit of rituximab maintenance after an ASCT, rituximab maintenance will be added to all 3 study arms depending on national guidelines.

## 2.3 Risk benefit assessment

Mantle cell lymphoma have a considerable worse prognosis than indolent non hodgkin lymphoma. Median overall survival in advanced stages (II-IV) is about 3-5 years, a curative treatment approach is currently not known (with the exception of allogeneic transplantation, which has a high morbidity and mortality rate). Aim of a systemic therapy is an initial reduction of tumor load in order to achieve long lasting remissions so the time in which patients are without any need of therapy are as long as possible. In a former multicenter trial of the European MCL Network high dose cytarabin containing induction therapy showed a longer progression free survival compared with the anthracycline base regimen CHOP <sup>17</sup>. Additionally in several phase II and III trials consolidating autologous stem cell transplantation achieved significantly longer progression free survival and overall survival so that this kind of regimen can be considered as standard of care in younger MCL patients. Nevertheless high dose chemotherapy containing regimens have considerable acute and long term toxicities.

Ibrutinib is a well tolerated drug which has shown high response rates especially in relapsed MCL patients <sup>15</sup>. In an international randomized phase III trial Ibrutinib had shown response rates of about 70% with durable remissions (Dreyling, Lancet 2015). Tolerability was good with a low rate of infections and manageable bleeding complications (see above). On the other hand it is to assume that because of the lack of autologous high dose consolidation the tolerability of the experimental arm I will be markedly better compared with the standard high dose approach. This approach is used in arm A so this population will not be exposed to additional risk compared to the current standard.

For Arm A+I, there is a risk of a higher incidence of side effects with the combination of standard therapy with ibrutinib, most notably in terms of hematotoxicity, bleeding, and atrial fibrillation. Because of this, in an initial safety run-in phase of the first 50 randomized patients, these will be closely monitored for observed toxicities during induction therapy so early identification of currently unknown safety risks is ensured. These data will be discussed by an independent Data Safety Monitoring Committee to minimize the potential risk for all study participants.

The expected toxicity described above is countered by the potential benefits regarding longer progression free and treatment free intervals.

The precautionary safety measures, the safety run-in phase of 50 patients, regular monitoring of safety by an independent Data Safety Monitoring Committee (DSMC) and the Sponsor enables early identification of safety signals in the study and minimizes the risk to enrolled patients. In conclusion, it is considered that the benefit-risk ratio for this study is favorable.

## 3 Study design

This study is a randomized, three-arm, parallel-group, open label, international multicenter phase III trial comparing six alternating courses of R-CHOP/R-DHAP (one cycle every 21 days) followed by ASCT versus the combination with Ibrutinib in induction and maintenance (2 years) or the experimental arm without ASCT

## 4 Objectives and endpoints

## 4.1 Primary objective and primary endpoint

The primary objective of the trial is to establish one of three study arms, R-CHOP/R-DHAP followed by ASCT (control arm A), R-CHOP+ibrutinib /R-DHAP followed by ASCT and followed by ibrutinib maintenance (experimental arm A+I), and R-CHOP+ibrutinib /R-DHAP followed by ibrutinib maintenance (experimental arm I) as future standard based on the comparison of investigator-assessed failure-free survival (FFS).

The primary endpoint of the trial will be FFS and is defined as the time from randomization to stable disease at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, progressive disease, or death from any cause, whichever comes first.

## 4.2 Secondary objectives and endpoints

## Secondary objectives:

- To compare the efficacy of the three treatment arms in terms of secondary efficacy endpoints
- To determine the safety and tolerability of ibrutinib during induction immunochemotherapy and during maintenance and to compare the safety profile of the three treatment arms in terms of secondary toxicity endpoints

## Secondary efficacy endpoints:

- Overall survival (OS)
- Progression-free survival (PFS) from randomization, from end of induction immunochemotherapy in patients with CR or PR at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, and from the staging 6 weeks after end of induction assessment
- Overall response and complete remission rates at midterm, at end of induction, 3 months after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy
- PR to CR conversion rate during follow-up after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy

## Secondary safety endpoints:

- Rates of AEs, SAEs, and SUSARs by CTC grade (Version 4.03) during induction immuno-chemotherapy and during periods of follow-up after response to immune-chemotherapy
- Cumulative incidence rates of secondary primary malignancies

## 4.3 Exploratory objectives and endpoints

## **Exploratory Objectives:**

- To compare feasibility of ASCT in arm A+I vs. arm A
- To compare minimal residual disease status between the three treatment groups
- To determine the impact of ibrutinib during induction immuno-chemotherapy and during maintenance therapy on the minimal residual disease status
- To determine the prognostic value of minimal residual disease status
- To determine the prognostic value of positron emission tomography with fluorine 18fluorodeoxyglucose
- To determine clinical and biological prognostic and predictive factors
- To determine the role of total body irradiation (TBI) in ASCT conditioning

## Exploratory Endpoints:

- Rate of successful stem cell mobilisations (success: separation of at least 2x2x10<sup>6</sup> CD34-positive cells, including a back-up)
- Rate of molecular remissions (MRD-negative patients) at midterm, at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, and at staging time-points during follow-up in patients with remission after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy
- Time to molecular remission from start of therapy
- Time to molecular relapse for patients in clinical and molecular remission after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy
- MRD in FDG-PET negative or positive patients after induction and ASCT

Exploratory objectives may be evaluated only in a subset of patients according to local standards and resources.

## 5 Study duration

The maximal duration of the trial will be 10 years; up to 5 years recruitment and up to 5 years additional follow-up. The trial may stop earlier based on the result of pre-planned interim analyses.

### 5.1 Duration of study participation for individual patients

The maximal trial participation period per individual patient will be 10 years.

### Study Arm A:

18 weeks induction therapy, 6 weeks ASCT, observation without therapy until progression, and follow-up until the end of the trial

#### Study Arm A+I:

18 weeks induction therapy, 6 weeks ASCT, 2 years ibrutinib-maintenance, observation without therapy until progression, and follow-up until the end of the trial

Study Arm I:

18 weeks induction therapy, 2 years ibrutinib-maintenance, observation without therapy until

Page 42 of 102

progression, and follow-up until the end of the trial

## 6 Trial population and patient selection

## 6.1 Target Population

The current study is designed for previously untreated adult patients up to 65 years of age with advanced stage (II - IV) mantle cell lymphoma.

## 6.2 Gender distribution

No gender ratio has been stipulated in this trial as the results of preclinical and / or clinical studies or medical literature and did not indicate any difference in the effect of the trial treatment in terms of efficacy and safety.

## 6.3 Inclusion and exclusion criteria

This trial can fulfil its objectives only if appropriate subjects are enrolled. The following eligibility criteria are designed to select subjects for whom protocol treatment is considered appropriate. All relevant medical and non-medical conditions should be taken into consideration when deciding whether this protocol is suitable for a particular subject.

### Inclusion criteria

All patients must meet the following criteria:

- Histologically confirmed diagnosis of MCL according to WHO classification
- suitable for high-dose treatment including high-dose Ara-C
- Stage II-IV (Ann Arbor)
- Age  $\geq$  18 years and  $\leq$  65 years
- Previously untreated MCL
- At least 1 measurable lesion; in case of bone marrow infiltration only, bone marrow aspiration and biopsy is mandatory for all staging evaluations.
- ECOG/WHO performance status  $\leq 2$
- The following laboratory values at screening (unless related to MCL):
  - Absolute neutrophil count (ANC)  $\geq$ 1000 cells/ $\mu$ L
  - Platelets  $\geq$ 100,000 cells/µL
  - Transaminases (AST and ALT)  $\leq$ 3 x upper limit of normal (ULN)
  - Total bilirubin ≤2 x ULN unless due to known Morbus Meulengracht [Gilbert-Meulengracht-Syndrome])
  - Creatinine  $\leq 2 \text{ mg/dL}$  or calculated creatinine clearance  $\geq 50 \text{ mL/min}$
- Written informed consent form according to ICH/EU GCP and national regulations
- Sexually active men and women of child-bearing potential must agree to use one of the highly effective contraceptive methods (combined oral contraceptives using two hormones, contraceptive implants, injectables, intrauterine devices, sterilized partner) together with one of the barrier methods (latex condoms, diaphragms, contraceptive caps) while on study; this should be maintained for 90 days after the last dose of study drug and 12 months after the last dose of rituximab

### **Exclusion Criteria**

Any potential subject who meets any of the following criteria will be excluded from participating in the study.

- Major surgery within 4 weeks prior to randomization.
- Requires anticoagulation with warfarin or equivalent vitamin K antagonists (e.g. phenprocoumon).
- History of stroke or intracranial hemorrhage within 6 months prior to randomization.
- Requires treatment with strong CYP3A4/5 inhibitors.
- Any life-threatening illness, medical condition, or organ system dysfunction which, in the investigator's opinion, could compromise the subject's safety, interfere with the absorption or metabolism of ibrutinib capsules, or put the study outcomes at undue risk.
- Vaccinated with live, attenuated vaccines within 4 weeks prior to randomization.
- Known CNS involvement of MCL
- Clinically significant hypersensitivity (e.g., anaphylactic or anaphylactoid reactions to the compound of ibrutinib itself or to the excipients in its formulation)
- Known anti-murine antibody (HAMA) reactivity or known hypersensitivity to murine antibodies
- Previous lymphoma therapy with radiation, cytostatic drugs, anti-CD20 antibody or interferon except prephase therapy outlined in this trial protocol
- Serious concomitant disease interfering with a regular therapy according to the study protocol:
  - Cardiac (Clinically significant cardiovascular disease such as uncontrolled or symptomatic arrhythmias, congestive heart failure, or myocardial infarction within 6 months of Screening, or any Class 3 (moderate) or Class 4 (severe) cardiac disease as defined by the New York Heart Association Functional Classification or LVEF below LLN )
  - Pulmonary (chronic lung disease with hypoxemia)
  - Endocrinological (severe, not sufficiently controlled diabetes mellitus)
  - Renal insufficiency (unless caused by the lymphoma): creatinine > 2x normal value and/or creatinine clearance < 50 ml/min)</li>
  - Impairment of liver function (unless caused by the lymphoma): transaminases > 3x normal or bilirubin > 2,0 mg/dl unless due to Morbus Meulengracht (Gilbert-Meulengracht-Syndrome)
- Positive test results for chronic HBV infection (defined as positive HBsAg serology) (mandatory testing)
   Patients with occult or prior HBV infection (defined as negative HBsAg and positive total HBcAb) may be included if HBV DNA is undetectable, provided that they are willing to undergo monthly DNA testing. Patients who have protective titers of hepatitis B surface antibody (HBSAb) after vaccination are eligible.
- Positive test results for hepatitis C (mandatory hepatitis C virus [HCV] antibody serology testing). Patients positive for HCV antibody are eligible only if PCR is negative for HCV RNA
- Patients with known HIV positive infection (mandatory test)
- Prior organ, bone marrow or peripheral blood stem cell transplantation
- Concomitant or previous malignancies within the last 3 years other than basal cell skin cancer or in situ uterine cervix cancer
- Pregnancy or lactation
- Any psychological, familial, sociological, or geographical condition potentially hampering compliance with the study protocol and follow up schedule
- Subjects not able to give consent
- Subjects without legal capacity who are unable to understand the nature, scope, significance and consequences of this clinical trial

• Participation in another clinical trial within 30 days before randomization in this study.

## 6.4 **Prohibitions and restrictions**

Potential subjects must be willing and able to adhere to the following prohibitions and restrictions during the course of the study to be eligible for participation. During the study, subjects receiving ibrutinib should avoid consuming food and beverages containing grapefruit or Seville oranges as these contain certain ingredients that inhibit CYP3A4/5 enzymes.

The following guidance should be applied during the perioperative period for subjects who require surgical intervention or an invasive procedure while receiving ibrutinib:

- For any surgery or invasive procedure requiring sutures or staples for closure, Ibrutinib should be held at least 7 days prior to the intervention and should be held at least 7 days after the procedure, and restarted at the discretion of the investigator when the surgical site is reasonably healed without serosanguinous drainage or the need for drainage tubes.
- For minor procedures (such as a central line placement, needle biopsy, thoracentesis, or paracentesis) ibrutinib should be held for at least 3 days prior to the procedure and should not be restarted for at least 3 days after the procedure. For bone marrow biopsies that are performed while the subject is on ibrutinib, it is not necessary to hold ibrutinib for these procedures.
- For emergency procedures, ibrutinib should be held after the procedure until the surgical site is reasonably healed, for at least 7 days after the urgent surgical procedure.

Prohibited medications and precautions with concomitant medications are detailed in Sections 9 respectively.

### 6.5 Screening, informed consent and recruitment

If a subject appears to be eligible for the trial, the investigator will inform the subject about the trial and ask the patient for his/her written consent.

It is a requirement that written consent is obtained prior to any trial-specific procedures. In addition, the informed consent for the collection of biological samples should be signed before sampling for minimal residual disease (MRD) analysis. The patient and the investigator will date and sign the informed consent form. The investigator shall provide a copy of the signed consent to the study patient; an original shall be maintained in the investigator's study file.

The informed consent process has to be recorded into the patients file by the investigator with date, time and signature. The investigator will then record the details of the eligible subjects on trial specific lists provided.

## 6.6 Stratification and Randomization

After verification of eligibility (registration checklist) patient registration and randomisation will be performed via EDC system. Registration is only accepted from authorised investigators and must be done before the start of the treatment.

Randomization will ensure equal probability for assignment to every treatment group. Thus, the allocation ratio will be 1:1:1 unless one treatment arm has been closed; allocation ratio will then be changed to 1:1. Randomization will be stratified according to study groups and MIPI risk groups at study entry.

Inclusion of the patient in the trial will be based on local pathological assessment.

In addition, diagnostic material from all study patients must be submitted for central pathologic review to one of the members of the pathology review panel as indicated below (refer to 12.1. Pathology Review and Appendix 4).

Please refer to Appendix 4 for detailed information on coordination of reference pathology.

## 7 Study Treatment

Study treatment will be administered only to eligible subjects according to inclusion and exclusion criteria after registration and randomization.

Standard treatment will be administered according to the standard preparation and infusion procedures of each investigational site. Refer to the specific package inserts for preparation, administration and storage guidelines.

Induction therapy in all study arms (A, A+I and I) is alternating standard 3xR-CHOP / 3xR-DHAP chemotherapy. Patients randomized to the experimental arms A+I and I will receive additional oral ibrutinib 560 mg (4x 140mg capsules) daily in cycles 1, 3, 5 days 1-19 and for two years in the Ibrutinib maintenance therapy in case of CR or PR at ASCT- or Eol-assessment. As so far combination data are only available with the R-CHOP regimen but not for the alternating R-DHAP regimen.<sup>16</sup> Thus ibrutinib is applied only in cycles 1,3,5 (R-CHOP) and not in combination with R-DHAP!

In case of progressive disease (proven by CT scan) study treatment has to be stopped but patient remains in study for survival follow-up. Any salvage therapy according to institutional standard can be used after stopping study treatment.

THAM or BEAM conditioning prior to ASCT will only be applied to patients randomized to arm A and A+I and in remission after induction immuno-chemotherapy. Participating sites have to determine the ASCT conditioning regimen to be used before trial activation at the site.

In patients who do not achieve a remission at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy (treatment failure), no study specific treatment has been defined; rather, the further treatment is upon the discretion of the treating physician. Patients remain in study for progression and survival follow-up.

## 7.1 Treatment Schedules

## 7.1.1 Treatment schedule in study arm A

## ARM A: Standard of Care

Alternating 3 cycles R-CHOP / 3 cycles R-DHAP induction followed by ASCT (THAM or BEAM)

**Induction:** Alternating 3 x R-CHOP / 3 x R-DHAP, every 21 days,

<u>R-CHOP (cycle 1,3,5):</u>		<u>R-DHAP (cycle 2,4,6):</u>	
Rituximab 375 mg/m <sup>2</sup>	D0 or 1 I.V.	Dexamethasone 40 mg	D 1-4 oral or I.V.
Cyclophosphamide 750 mg/ m <sup>2</sup>	D 1 I.V.	Rituximab 375 mg/m <sup>2</sup>	D 0 or 1 I.V.
Doxorubicin 50 mg/ m <sup>2</sup>	D 1 I.V.	Ara-C 2x 2 g/m <sup>2</sup> q12h	D 2 I.V. 3 h
Vincristine 1,4 mg/m <sup>2</sup> (max 2mg)	D 1 I.V.	Cisplatin 100 mg/ m <sup>2</sup>	D1 I.V. 24h
Predniso(lo)ne 100 mg	D 1-5 oral	(alternatively Oxaliplatin 130mg/m <sup>2</sup>	D1 I.V.)
		G-CSF 5µg / kg	D6 daily SC*

\* G-CSF mandatory in R-DHAP from D6 daily 5µg/kg until recovery of WBC > 2.5 G/l Alternatively pegfilgrastim may be applied once at D6

## Stem cell apheresis after the last cycle R-DHAP

**ASCT conditioning (should follow the end of induction visit within 2 weeks):** THAM or BEAM, stratified per site before trial activation at site

THAM:	
TBI 10 Gy	
Ara-C 2x 1,5 g/m <sup>2</sup> q12h	
Melphalan 140 mg/m <sup>2</sup>	

D --7 to --5 D --4, --3 IV 30 min D --2 IV 1h

or

The availability of BCNU may be challenging in some centers. Instead, TEAM (Thiotepa 5 mg / kg twice a day D-7) may be considered based on a retrospective EBMT comparison<sup>1</sup>

Rituximab maintenance may be added to all 3 study arms depending on national guidelines. (Refer to 7.2.7 for details)

## 7.1.2 Treatment schedule in study arm A+I

Experimental Arm A+I Alternating 3 cycles R-CHOP+Ibrutinib / 3 cycles R-DHAP induction, followed by ASCT (THAM or BEAM) and 2 years Ibrutinib-Maintenance							
<b>Induction:</b> Alternating 3x R-CHOP / 3x R-DHAP, every 21 days <u>plus</u> oral lbrutinib in cycles 1, 3, 5, days 1-19							
Due to lack of published data Ibrutinib is applied only in cycles 1, 3, 5 (R-CHOP) and not in combination with R-DHAP.							
R-CHOP (cycle 1,3,5): Rituximab 375 mg/m <sup>2</sup> Cyclophosphamide 750 mg/ m <sup>2</sup> Doxorubicin 50 mg/ m <sup>2</sup> Vincristine 1,4 mg/m <sup>2</sup> (max 2mg) Predniso(lo)ne 100 mg Ibrutinib 560mg	D 1 I.V.	<u>R-DHAP (cycle 2,4,6):</u> Dexamethasone 40 mg Rituximab 375 mg/m <sup>2</sup> Ara-C 2x 2 g/m <sup>2</sup> q12h Cisplatin 100 mg/ m <sup>2</sup> (alternatively Oxaliplatin 130mg/m <sup>2</sup> G-CSF 5µg / kg	D 1-4 oral or I.V. D 0 or 1 I.V. D 2 I.V. 3 h D 1 I.V. 24h D 1 I.V.) D6 daily SC*				
* G-CSF mandatory in R-DHA Alternatively pegfilgrastim ma		ily 5µg/kg until recovery of WBC I once at D6	> 2.5 G/I				
Stem cell apheresis after the	last cycle R-I	DHAP					
ASCT conditioning (should for THAM or BEAM, stratified per s		of induction visit within 2 weeks al activation at site	):				
<u>THAM:</u> TBI 10 Gy Ara-C 2x 1,5 g/m <sup>2</sup> q12h Melphalan 140 mg/m <sup>2</sup>	D –7 to –5 D –4, –3 IV 30 min D –2 IV 1h						
or							
BEAM: BCNU 300 mg/m <sup>2</sup> Etoposide 2x 100 mg/m <sup>2</sup> q12h Cytarabine 2x 200 mg/m <sup>2</sup> q12h Melphalan 140 mg/m <sup>2</sup>							
The availability of BCNU may be challenging in some centers. Instead, TEAM (Thiotepa 5 mg / kg twice a day D-7) may be considered based on a retrospective EBMT comparison <sup>1</sup>							
Ibrutinib-Maintenance:	Ibrutinib 560	mg (daily, oral), for 2 years, see ab	ove				
Rituximab maintenance may be added to all 3 study arms depending on national guidelines. (Refer to 7.2.7 for details)							

## 7.1.3 Treatment schedule in study arm I:

#### Experimental Arm I Alternating 3 cycles R-CHOP+Ibrutinib / 3 cycles R-DHAP induction, followed by 2 years Ibrutinib-Maintenance

Induction: Alternating 3x R-CHOP / 3x R-DHAP, every 21 days <u>plus</u> oral Ibrutinib in cycles 1, 3, 5, days 1-19

Due to lack of published data Ibrutinib is applied only in cycles 1, 3, 5 (R-CHOP) and not in combination with R-DHAP.

R-CHOP (cycle 1,3,5),.:Rituximab 375 mg/m²D 0 or 11.V.Cyclophosphamide 750 mg/ m²D 1 1.V.Doxorubicin 50 mg/ m²D 1 1.V.Vincristine 1,4 mg/m²(max 2mg) D 1 1.V.Predniso(lo)ne 100 mgD 1-5 oralIbrutinib 560mgD 1-19 oral

\* G-CSF mandatory in R-DHAP from D6 daily  $5\mu g/kg$  until recovery of WBC > 2.5 G/l Alternatively pegfilgrastim may be applied once at D6

Since no ASCT is applied in this arm, stem cell apheresis is not planned but may be performed due to local standards.

Ibrutinib-Maintenance: Ibrutinib 560 mg (daily, oral), 2 years

Rituximab maintenance may be added to all 3 study arms depending on national guidelines. (Refer to 7.2.7 for details)

# 7.2 Pre-Phase, conventional treatment, ibrutinib treatment, Stem Cell Apheresis, ASCT, Maintenance

### 7.2.1 Cytoreductive Pre-Phase

Patients with relevant B-symptoms or disease progression but incomplete diagnostic reports may receive a pre-phase therapy of one single dose of vincristine (1.4 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, max. 2 mg) and 100 mg prednisone or another steroid in equivalent doses per day for 1 to 5 days before registration in the study or cycle 1 of study treatment. After prephase treatment the first cycle of study treatment should follow without further delay. The pre-phase therapy should be only started after all necessary biopsies were performed. In patients receiving vincristine as a pre-phase treatment, vincristine dose in the first cycle of R-CHOP should be omitted.

## 7.2.2 Conventional treatment R-CHOP/R-DHAP

R-CHOP / R-DHAP will be applied according to institutional guidelines.

Refer to specific product information and package inserts for premedication, preparation,

administration and storage guidelines.

Rituximab will be given at a dose of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> on the first day of CHOP or DHAP (day 21) or delayed until the circulating number of lymphoma cells is <  $100 \times 10^{9}$ /L, to avoid a cytokine release syndrome more frequently observed in leukemic lymphoma. That criterion has to be reconsidered before each consecutive course.

Prednisone, according to the CHOP dose will be given 1 hour prior to Rituximab. Rituximab may be given the day before CHOP or DHAP according to institutional guidelines.

The first rituximab infusion may be applied in an inpatient setting. If no adverse events have occurred the following infusions may be given in an outpatient ward. A peripheral (IV) line will be established. Vital signs (blood pressure, pulse, respiration, and temperature) should be monitored every 15 minutes during the first hour or until stable and then hourly until the infusion is discontinued and vital signs are stable. Premedication with paracetamol and/or antihistaminics (e.g. Tavegil or diphenhydramine) is strongly advised. For patients receiving CHOP, the oral prednisone dose should be taken at least one hour before the rituximab infusion, or given intravenously. The initial infusion rate of rituximab should be 50 mg/hr for the first hour. If no adverse event is seen, the dose may be escalated in 30 minutes intervals with increment steps of 50 mg/hr, to a maximum of 400 mg/hr. Patients may experience transient fever and shivering during infusion should be temporarily discontinued, the patient should be observed and the severity of the adverse events should be evaluated:

fever > 38.5° C
mild/moderate shivering
mild/moderate mucosal congestion or edema
drop in systolic blood pressure > 30 mm Hgigging

The patient should be treated according to the best available local practice. Following observation, if the patients symptoms improve, the infusion should be continued at 1/2 the previous rate. If there are no complications, the IV line may be discontinued after one hour of observation following the antibody infusion. If complications occur during infusion, the patient should be observed for two hours after the completion of the infusion. If no adverse event is seen with the previous infusion, the initial infusion rate of following infusions can be increased to 100 mg/hr and if no further adverse event is observed the infusion rate can be increased in 30 minutes intervals by 50 mg/h to a maximum of 400 mg/h.

Cisplatinum will be given as a continuous infusion over a 24 hour period. Alternatively Oxaliplatin 130 mg/ m<sup>2</sup> can be applied as an infusion over 2 hours. The infusion duration of cytarabine should be 3 hours. For safety reasons, it must not exceed the time of 3 hours.

# 7.2.3 Investigational Therapy R-CHOP+ Ibrutinib / R-DHAP

R-CHOP / R-DHAP will be applied according to institutional guidelines. Please refer to 7.1.2 for details. Cisplatinum will be given as a continuous infusion over a 24 hour period. Alternatively Oxaliplatin 130 mg/ m2 can be applied as an infusion over 2 hours. The infusion duration of cytarabine should be 3 hours. For safety reasons, it must not exceed the time of 3 hours.

Ibrutinib will be applied oral with 560 mg (4x 140mg capsules) daily in cycles 1, 3, 5 on days 1-19. Due to lack of published data for the combination of Ibrutinib/R-DHAP, Ibrutinib should **NOT** be applied in cycles 2, 4, 6!

Temporarily discontinue ibrutinib in patients who develop signs or symptoms of ventricular tachyarrhythmia, including, but not limited to, palpitations, chest pain, dyspnoea, dizziness, or fainting. Perform a complete clinical benefit-risk assessment before possibly restarting therapy.

Ibrutinib (4 capsules of 140mg for a dose of 560 mg) should be administered orally once daily at approximately the same time each day. The capsules should be swallowed whole with water and should not be opened, broken, or chewed. Avoid grapefruit and Seville oranges with ibrutinib treatment.

If the patient misses a dose, it can be taken as soon as possible on the same day with a return to the normal schedule the following day. The patient should not take extra capsules to make up the missed dose.

At each study visit, sufficient study drug required for treatment until the next visit should be dispensed to the patient. Patient should bring all study drug bottles to their study visits - empty bottles and bottles with remaining capsules – together with patient diary.

Patient's drug accountability will be updated based on patient diary records. Only plausibility check to be done by site staff. Site should ask patient in case of discrepancies.

Returned capsules – in case of treatment stop by any reason or expiring study drug - cannot be re-used in this study or outside study. Study staff will instruct patients how to store study drug for at-home use as indicated for this protocol.

#### 7.2.4 Stem Cell Mobilization and Harvest

For the regeneration of granulopoiesis and mobilization of peripheral stem cells G-CSF will be started on day 6 of the third DHAP cycle at a dose of 5-10  $\mu$ g/kg body weight and will be continued until the completion of stem cell harvest.

Stem cell separation will be performed after achievement of a WBC count >  $1 \times 10^{9}$ /l following the WBC nadir (minimal 2 -  $4 \times 10^{6}$ /kg body weight CD34+ cells for transplantation and "back-up"). Separation and asservation will be done according to the accepted local practice at the participating institution.

No enrichment of stem cell subpopulations or in vitro purging should be performed. However, material should be frozen for molecular studies.

Patients with insufficient cell mobilization after the first standard mobilization with G-CSF can undergo a second mobilization with plerixafor (Mozobil®) according to EMA indication and prescription schedule- For this second mobilization cyclophosphamide 2-4g/m<sup>2</sup> as conditioning is allowed. All subsequent time points for trial specific assessments will shifted accordingly.

# Since no ASCT is applied in experimental arm I, stem cell apheresis is not planned in arm I but may be performed due to local standards.

#### 7.2.5 ASCT conditioning

Each site has to decide before trial activation which ASCT conditioning – THAM or BEAM will be chosen for all patients. If clinically indicated centers may switch to the alternative conditioning regimen.

# 7.2.5.1 THAM:

The myeloablative radioimmunochemotherapy and peripheral stem cell transplantation should follow the end of induction visit within 2 weeks.

This procedure depends on the following requirements:

- continuous complete or partial remission

- number of stored CD34+ cells > 2 -  $4x 10^{6}$ /kg body weight for transplantation and "back-up"

- no medical contraindications to myeloablative radioimmunochemotherapy

The myeloablative treatment consists of a combined radiochemotherapy with fractionated total body irradiation with a total of 10 Gray (d-7 d-6, d-5), Ara-C 1,5 g/m<sup>2</sup>, q12h (d-4 and d–3), and Melphalan 140 mg/m<sup>2</sup> (d-2). The total body irradiation (TBI) will be applied according to local institutional guidelines.

The peripheral stem cells will be retransfused on day 0 (2 days after Melphalan) and should contain at least 2,0 x  $10^{6}$ /kg body weight CD34+ positive cells. The subsequent administration of G-CSF at a dose of 5 µg/kg body weight until a peripheral granulocyte count 2 x  $10^{9}$ /l is recommended, but not mandatory.

# 7.2.5.2 BEAM:

The myeloablative chemotherapy and peripheral stem cell transplantation should follow the end of induction visit within 2 weeks. This procedure depends on the following requirements: - continuous complete or partial remission

- number of stored CD34+ cells > 2 - 4x  $10^{6}$ /kg body weight for transplantation and "back-up"

- no medical contraindications to myeloablative chemotherapy

The myeloablative treatment consists of a combined chemotherapy with Carmustine 300 mg/m<sup>2</sup> (d-7), Cytarabine 200 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, q12h (d-6 to d–3), Etoposide 100mg/m<sup>2</sup>, q12h (d-6 to d–3) and Melphalan 140 mg/m<sup>2</sup> (d-2).

The peripheral stem cells will be retransfused on day 0 (2 days after Melphalan) and should contain at least 2,0 x  $10^{6}$ /kg body weight CD34+ positive cells. The subsequent administration of G-CSF at a dose of 5 µg/kg body weight until a peripheral granulocyte count 2 x  $10^{9}$ /l is recommended, but not mandatory.

The availability of BCNU may be challenging in some centers. Instead, TEAM (Thiotepa 5 mg / kg twice a day D-7) may be considered based on a retrospective EBMT comparison<sup>1</sup>

# 7.2.6 Maintenance (Ibrutinib)

Patients randomized to the experimental arms A+I and I will receive additional oral ibrutinib 560 mg (4x 140mg capsules) daily maintenance for two additional years in case of CR or PR at ASCT- or Eol-assessment.

For details of Ibrutinib application refer to 7.1.3. and 7.2.3.

Ibrutinib maintenance will start after regeneration of peripheral blood count after the end of the last cycle of induction therapy (earliest maintenance start at week 18) or ASCT (earliest maintenance start at week 22).

If tolerated, for maintenance therapy ibrutinib can be resumed at full dose even if it had to be reduced in induction therapy because of hematologic toxicity.

# **Requirements for start of Maintenance:**

ANC  $\geq$  1,000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> (1.0 X 10<sup>9</sup>/L);

Platelets  $\geq$  50,000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> (50 X 10<sup>9</sup>/L);

Rituximab or ibrutinib related allergic reaction or hypersensitivity not requiring discontinuation has resolved to ≤ Grade 1 severity

Any other AE related to induction treatment or ASCT not requiring discontinuation has resolved to Grade  $\leq$  2 severity.

# 7.2.7 Rituximab Maintenance

Rituximab maintenance is not under investigation in this trial but is allowed after Induction or ASCT in case of CR or PR at ASCT or Eol-assessment according to national guidelines. The decision on additional rituximab maintenance must be identical for all 3 study arms to avoid treatment related bias.

Participating sites should contact their national study group to clarify about the additional application of rituximab maintenance. Application and management of rituximab maintenance will follow the standards of the participating study groups.

# 7.3 Dose adjustment

# 7.3.1 R-CHOP/R-DHAP (with or without Ibrutinib) No dose modification will be made in the first course.

# **Requirements for therapy resumption:**

- ANC ≥ 1000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> (1.0 X 10<sup>9</sup>/L);
- Platelets ≥ 75,000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> (75 X 10<sup>9</sup>/L);
- Rituximab or Ibrutinib related allergic reaction or hypersensitivity not requiring discontinuation has resolved to ≤ Grade 1 severity
- Any other AE related to induction treatment not requiring discontinuation has resolved to Grade ≤ 2 severity.
- If ANC < 1.0 x 10<sup>9</sup>/l or thrombocytes < 75 x 10<sup>9</sup>/l at the day of the next course (d22 or d21 if rituximab is applied at d0) it is strongly recommended to postpone treatment (including lbrutinib) for 1 week.
- If an insufficient hematologic recovery after one week delay (d29) remains, it is strongly recommended to postpone treatment until the requirements for therapy resumption outlined above are fulfilled. Then a two-step-approach of dose modifications is recommended:
  - In a first step reduce the next R-DHAP regimen according to the rules outlined in 7.3.1.1 (depending on d29 blood levels)
  - In a second step, dose modifications of the next R-CHOP (depending on d29 blood levels) are recommended according to the rules outlined in 7.3.1.2.
- In the event of insufficient blood level recovery or persistent AEs grade > 2 severity contact trial office or medical advisor to discuss permanently stop of study treatment
- In the event of severe treatment associated toxicity (CTC grade IV) in the last cycle but with complete recovery at d29 the investigator may reduce the next dosing of chemotherapy to 75% of Cyclophosphamide and Doxorubicin in case of CHOP or 75% of Cytarabine and Cisplatinum/Oxaliplatinum in case of DHAP.

# Dose reduction strategy

Postpone treatment until ANC > 1000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> (1.0 x10<sup>9</sup>/L) and platelets > 75.000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> (75.0 x10<sup>9</sup>/L), than follow dose reduction recommendations

Insufficient recovery at/after d29	Dose reduction according to blood levels on d29
First occurrence	Reduce next R-DHAP
Second occurrence	Reduce next R-CHOP and keep reduced dose level of R-DHAP
	Further reduce next R-DHAP and keep reduced dose level of R-
Third occurrence	СНОР
Fourth occurrence	Further reduce next CHOP and keep reduced dose level of DHAP

# 7.3.1.1 Dose modifications of DHAP

In case of severe neurotoxicity: (peripheral neuropathy, severe constipation/paralytic ileus, ototoxicity): 50% reduction or stop cisplatinum/oxaliplatin according to the discretion of the treating physician.

Nephrotoxicity: If >50% decrease of creatinine clearance cisplatinum will be stopped and oxaliplatin will be applied alternatively.

For chemotherapy, dosages may be adjusted in case of large changes in body weight compared to baseline ( $\geq 10\%$ ) leading to changes in BSA.

ANC/µl on d29	Thrombocytes/µl on d29	Cis- platinum	Ara-C	Dexa- methason	Rituximab
>1.000/µl	>75.000/µl	100%	100%	100%	100%
500 – .1000/µl	50.000- 75.000/µl	75%	75%	100%	100%
< 500/µl	< 50.000/µl	50%	50%	100%	100%

# Dose reduction of DHAP - All dose reductions are calculated on the blood values after 1 week of treatment delay (d29)

Dose reduction will be calculated according to the doses of R-DHAP given in the previous cycle. This reduction of dose should be omitted if the severe myelosuppression can be assumed to be the result of an initial bone marrow involvement of the lymphoma.

Based on the potential toxicity, a sufficient hydration (2-3 l/ day) and regular ENT examinations during the course of Cisplatinum containing induction therapy is mandatory.

# 7.3.1.2 Dose modifications of CHOP (with our without ibrutinib)

For Ibrutinib dose modifications refer to 7.3.2.

In case of severe neurotoxicity (peripheral neuropathy, severe obstipation/paralytic ileus): adapt vincristine according to the discretion of the treating physician. For chemotherapy, dosages may be adjusted in case of large changes in body weight compared to baseline ( $\geq$  10%) leading to changes in BSA.

ANC/µl on d29	thrombocytes /µl on d29	Cyclophos - phamide	Doxo- rubicin	Vin- cristine	"Pred- nison e	Ritu- ximab	Ibrutinib
>1.000/µl	>75.000/µl	100%	100%	100%	.100%	100%	Refer to 7.3.2
.500– 1.000/µl	50.000- 75.000/µl	75%	75%	100%	.100%	100%	Refer to 7.3.2
< 500/µl	< 50.000/µl	50%	50%	100%	.100%.	100%	Refer to 7.3.2

Dose reduction of CHOP - All dose reductions are calculated on the blood values after 1 week of treatment delay (d29)

Dose reduction will be calculated according to the doses of CHOP given in the previous cycle. This reduction of dose should be omitted if the severe myelosuppression can be assumed to be the result of an initial significant bone marrow involvement of the lymphoma.

# 7.3.2 Ibrutinib

On Day 1 of each treatment cycle, the subject will be evaluated for possible drug toxicities. All previously established or new toxicities observed at any time are to be managed as described below.

Ibrutinib-treatment should be interrupted for any unmanageable, potentially study drug-related toxicity that is Grade  $\geq$  3 in severity. Study drug may be interrupted for a maximum of 28 consecutive days for drug-related toxicity. Study drug should be discontinued permanently in the event of a drug-related toxicity Grade  $\geq$  3 is lasting more than 28 days. No dose escalation of study drug (more than 4 capsules/day [i.e., above 560 mg]) is allowed in this study. Changes must be recorded in the Dosage Administration page of the eCRF.

For Grade  $\geq$  3 hematologic toxicities (defined as neutropenia, anemia or thrombocytopenia), treatment will be delayed for a maximum of 4 weeks until resolution to Grade  $\leq$  2. In case of recurring Grade 3 hematological toxicity or Grade 3 or 4 nausea, vomiting, or diarrhea (if persistent despite optimal antiemetic or anti-diarrheal therapy) or any other Grade 4 toxicity or any Grade 3 toxicity that is not resolving with medical management, dosing of ibrutinib should be modified as outlined below:

Occurrence	Action
First	Hold ibrutinib until recovery to Grade ≤1 (≤2 for
	hematologic toxicity) or baseline; may restart at original dose level
Second	Hold ibrutinib until recovery to Grade ≤1 (≤2 for hematologic toxicity) or baseline; restart at 1 dose level lower (3 capsules [i.e., 420 mg daily])
Third	Hold ibrutinib until recovery to Grade ≤1 (≤2 for hematologic toxicity) or baseline; restart at 1 dose level lower (2 capsules [i.e., 280 mg daily])
Fourth	Discontinue study drug

Doses that were missed, due to toxicity or any other reasons, will not be rescheduled. If a dose is reduced, re-escalation is not permitted.

There will be no dose reductions of rituximab. In case of cycle delay due to ibrutinib induced toxicity, immunochemotherapy of the next cycle will also be postponed until AE has resolved and recycling is allowed.

#### Resumption of Ibrutinib-dosing may begin if:

The ANC is  $\geq$  1,000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> (1.0 X 10<sup>9</sup>/L);

The platelet count is  $\geq$  50,000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup> (50 X 10<sup>9</sup>/L);

Rituximab or ibrutinib related allergic reaction or hypersensitivity not requiring discontinuation has resolved to  $\leq$  Grade 1 severity

Any other AE related treatment not requiring discontinuation has resolved to Grade  $\leq 2$  severity.

In induction therapy if R-CHOP is postponed due to toxicity ibrutinib has to be also postponed.

If tolerated, for maintenance therapy ibrutinib can be resumed at full dose even if it had to be reduced in induction therapy because of hematologic toxicity.

#### 8 Compliance

Upon termination of the study, the remaining IMP will be destroyed at the site as agreed upon by both the sponsor and the site.

Ibrutinib is to be prescribed only by the principal investigator or a qualified physician listed as a sub-investigator on required forms. Records should be kept on the study drug accountability form provided by the sponsor or its designee. Dispensing of the study drug (ibrutinib) must be recorded in the subject's source documents. The ibrutinib may not be used for any purpose other than that outlined in this protocol, including other human studies, animal investigations, or in vitro testing.

Investigator or the site pharmacist will maintain a log of all ibrutinib dispensed and returned. Drug supplies for each subject will be inventoried and accounted for throughout the study. Subjects will be provided with a diary card to record intake at home. Site personnel are to instruct the subject to bring the diary card and any unused ibrutinib including empty bottles to the site at the beginning of each treatment cycle to check ibrutinib dosing compliance.

Instructions for proper self-administration and ibrutinib storage conditions will be provided. Precautions associated with the use of ibrutinib and prohibited concomitant medications will be reviewed. Site staff will provide additional instruction to reeducate any subject who is not compliant with the ibrutinib schedule.

# 9 Concomitant Therapy

#### 9.1 Permitted Concomitant Medications and Procedures

Therapies considered necessary for the subject's well-being may be administered at the discretion of the Investigator. All medications (prescription and non-prescription), growth factors, transfusions, treatments and therapies taken from 14 days prior to start of induction through the last dose of maintenance therapy, must be recorded on the appropriate page of the eCRF.

The use of rasburicase for the treatment of tumor lysis syndrome and the prevention of hyperuricemia is allowed according to institutional guidelines.

The use of antibiotic and/or anti-viral prophylaxis according to institutional guidelines is also allowed.

Primary prophylaxis with granulocyte colony stimulating factors (G-CSFs) is obligatory during the R-DHAP cycles of induction and recommended after autologous stem cell transplantation.

Patients who experience Rituximab infusion-related temperature elevations of >  $38.5^{\circ}$ C or other minor infusion-related symptoms may be treated symptomatically with acetaminophen/paracetamol ( $\geq 500$  mg) and/or H1- and H2-receptor antagonists (e.g., diphenhydramine, ranitidine). Serious infusion-related events manifested by dyspnea, hypotension, wheezing, bronchospasm, tachycardia, reduced oxygen saturation, or respiratory distress should be managed with additional supportive therapies (e.g., supplemental oxygen,  $\beta 2$  agonists/epinephrine, and/or corticosteroids) as clinically indicated according to standard clinical practice.

# 9.2 **Prohibited concomitant Medications**

The following medications are prohibited during the study: any chemotherapy, anticancer immunotherapy, experimental therapy, and radiotherapy. Corticosteroids are allowed when as premedication or manage rituximab infusion-related reactions or contrast allergies, as well as short courses (<14 days) of corticosteroid treatment for non-cancer related medical reasons (i.e.; treatment for autoimmune cytopenias) at doses not to exceed 100 mg/day of prednisone or equivalent, otherwise systemic use of corticosteroids (i.e., any systemic corticosteroids  $\geq 20$  mg/day prednisone or its equivalent per day for more than 10 days) is prohibited unless reviewed and approved by the sponsor's medical monitor. The sponsor must be notified in advance (or as soon as possible thereafter) of any instances in which prohibited therapies are administered.

Use of the following therapies is prohibited during the study:

- Radiotherapy
- Immunotherapy (other than rituximab)
- Hormone therapy (other than contraceptives, hormone-replacement therapy, ormegestrol acetate)
   Hormonal therapy (e.g., GmRH-agonists) for egg cell harvest/fertility preservation is allowed in women of childbearing age
- Any therapies intended for the treatment of NHL, whether approved or experimental (outside of this study)

# 9.3 Concomitant Medication to be used with Caution

# CYP3A4/5 Inhibitors/Inducers

Ibrutinib is metabolized primarily by CYP3A4/5 (Section 2.1.3). Co-administration of ibrutinib with strong CYP3A4/5 inducers (such as carbamazepine and rifampin) can decrease ibrutinib plasma concentrations and should be avoided. Since no exposure data are available in patients treated concomitantly with strong inhibitors of CYP3A4/5 (e.g., ketoconazole, indinavir, nelfinavir, ritonavir, saquinavir, clarithromycin, telithromycin, itraconazole, and nefazadone), these inhibitors should be avoided. If ibrutinib must be administered with a strong inhibitor the national coordinating investigator should be consulted before use, and a dose reduction of ibrutinib to 140 mg daily or a temporary hold of ibrutinib should be considered. Patients should be monitored for signs of ibrutinib toxicity. If the benefit outweighs the risk and a moderate CYP3A4/5 inhibitor must be used, monitor patient for toxicity and follow dose modification guidance as needed.

Avoid grapefruit and Seville oranges during ibrutinib treatment, as these contain moderate inhibitors of CYP3A4/5.

Examples of inhibitors, inducers, and substrates can be found in Appendix

#### QT Prolonging Agents

Any medications known to cause QT prolongation should be used with caution; periodic monitoring with electrocardiograms and electrolytes should be considered.

#### Other Drug Interactions

In vitro studies indicated that ibrutinib is a weak inhibitor toward CYP2B6, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, CYP2C19, CYP2D6, and CYP3A4/5. The dihydrodiol metabolite of ibrutinib is a weak inhibitor toward CYP2B6, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, and CYP2D6. Both ibrutinib and the dihydrodiol metabolite are at most weak inducers of CYP450 isoenzymes in vitro. Therefore, it is unlikely that ibrutinib has any clinically relevant drug-drug interactions with drugs that may be metabolized by the CYP450 enzymes.

In vitro studies indicated that ibrutinib is not a substrate of P-glycoprotein (P-gp), but is a mild inhibitor. Ibrutinib is not expected to have systemic drug-drug interactions with P-gp substrates. However, it cannot be excluded that ibrutinib could inhibit intestinal P-gp after a therapeutic dose. There is no clinical data available; therefore, co-administration of narrow therapeutic index P-gp substrates (e.g., digoxin) with ibrutinib may increase their blood concentration and should be used with caution and monitored closely for toxicity.

#### 9.4 Special precautions to minimize bleeding risk

Ibrutinib may increase risk of bleeding with invasive procedures or surgery. Refer to 6.4 for guidance during the perioperative period for subjects who require surgical intervention or an invasive procedure while receiving ibrutinib.

Warfarin or other vitamin K antagonists should not be administered concomitantly with ibrutinib. Supplements, such as fish oil and vitamin E preparation should be avoided. Use ibrutinib with caution in subjects requiring other anticoagulants or medications that inhibit platelet function. Subjects with congenital bleeding diathesis have not been studied.

Subjects requiring the initiation of therapeutic anticoagulation therapy (other than Vitamin K antagonist) during the course of the study should have treatment with ibrutinib held, the sponsor's medical monitor should be contacted, and ibrutinib should not be restarted until the subject is clinically stable and the re-initiation of ibrutinib is approved by the sponsor's medical monitor. Subjects should be observed closely for signs and symptoms of bleeding. No dose reduction is required when study drug is restarted.

# 10 Investigational Medicinal Product(s) (IMP)

In this trial **ibrutinib** is considered as investigational medicinal product (IMP). The other drugs are standard of care.

The investigator or the site pharmacist will maintain a log of all ibrutinib dispensed and returned. Drug supplies for each subject will be inventoried and accounted for throughout the study. Subjects will be provided with a diary card to record intake at home. Site personnel are to instruct the subject to bring any unused ibrutinib to the site at the beginning of each treatment cycle to check ibrutinib dosing compliance.

Instructions for proper self-administration and ibrutinib storage conditions will be provided. Precautions associated with the use of ibrutinib and prohibited concomitant medications will be reviewed. Site staff will provide additional instruction to reeducate any subject who is not compliant with the ibrutinib schedule.

# **10.1** Physical description of IMP, Packaging and Labelling

Ibrutinib capsules are provided as a hard gelatin capsule containing 140 mg of ibrutinib.

All formulation excipients are compendial and are commonly used in oral formulations. Refer to the ibrutinib Investigator's Brochure for a list of excipients. The ibrutinib capsules are packaged in opaque high-density polyethylene (HDPE) plastic bottles and will utilize child resistant packaging (caps will be child resistant).

Each bottle contains 120 capsules of ibrutinib.

Bottles will contain study specific label to meet Good Manufacturing Practice guidelines and the local requirements. The investigational product will be labelled and handled as open-label material.

# 10.2 Storage and handling

Current stability data indicate that the capsules will be stable for the duration of the clinical study under the labeled storage conditions.

Study staff will instruct subjects on how to store medication for at-home use as indicated for this protocol.

# 10.3 Study drug supply, drug accountability, study drug return and destruction

The Sponsor will arrange the supply of IMP to investigational sites in a timely manner.

No investigational medicinal product will be shipped until the sponsor has verified that all regulatory required documents and approvals for the site are available.

The investigator is responsible for ensuring that all study drug received at the site is inventoried and accounted for throughout the study. The dispensing of ibrutinib to the subject, and the return of study drug from the subject (if applicable), must be documented on the drug accountability form. The subject must be instructed to return all original containers, whether empty or containing ibrutinib. All study drugs will be stored and disposed of according to the sponsor's instructions. Site staff must not combine contents of the study drug containers.

Study drug must be handled in strict accordance with the protocol and the container label, and must be stored at the study site in a limited-access area or in a locked cabinet under appropriate environmental conditions. Unused study drug, and study drug returned by the subject (if applicable), must be available for verification by the sponsor's site monitor during on-site monitoring visits.

Study drug should be dispensed under the supervision of the investigator or a qualified member of the investigational staff, or by a hospital/clinic pharmacist. Study drug will be supplied only to subjects participating in the study. Study drug may not be relabeled or reassigned for use by other subjects. The investigator agrees neither to dispense the study drugs (ibrutinib) from, nor store it at, any site other than the study sites agreed upon with the sponsor.

The destruction of unused study drug must be documented on the drug destruction form. Used returned study drug bottles will be documented.

# **11** Schedule of Treatment and Assessments

For the schedule of treatment and assessments see flow chart figure 1.4.

All scheduled assessments and treatments can be performed within a timeframe of +/- 4 days unless otherwise noted. Nevertheless the period between the last intake of ibrutinib and the first day of the following R-DHAP should be at least 3 days to ensure an adequate drug washout.

The following sections will give an overview and adequate explanations to the examinations and procedures to be performed in this trial.

Source documents, including radiological imaging, must be stored and be available for subsequent review. The respective printouts will be stored in the subject's medical file.

# **11.1 Methods of Assessments**

#### **11.1.1 Physical Examination**

A complete physical examination should include an evaluation of head, eye, ear, nose, and throat and the cardiovascular, dermatological, musculoskeletal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, and neurological systems. Changes from baseline abnormalities should be recorded at each subsequent physical examination. New or worsened abnormalities should be recorded as adverse events if appropriate.

As part of tumor assessment, physical examinations should also include the evaluation of the presence and degree of enlarged lymph nodes, hepatomegaly, and splenomegaly.

A targeted physical examination should be limited to systems of primary relevance that is, cardiovascular, respiratory, those associated with symptoms, and those associated with tumor assessment (lymph nodes, liver, and spleen).

#### 11.1.2 Tumor and Response Assessments

Response assessments will be performed by the investigator, based on physical examinations, CT scans, laboratory results and bone marrow examinations through use of the Revised Response Criteria for Malignant Lymphoma (Cheson 2007).

Response evaluation by the investigator should be done without the optional FDG-PET results. FDG-PET remains optional upon investigator's discretion.

Bone marrow examinations should include a biopsy for morphology, an aspirate for local hematology (optional, if part of standard of care at site), and an aspirate for MRD determination. Bone marrow examinations are required at screening for staging purposes and for determination of MRD baseline levels in all patients.

If there was bone marrow infiltration at screening, then subsequent bone marrow biopsies at the response assessment time points are mandatory for clinical response evaluation. In patients with PR due to continued bone marrow involvement, subsequent bone marrow examinations should be performed to confirm CR at a later time point.

If the bone marrow changed from involved to not involved further bone marrow biopsies are optional. Bone marrow aspirations for MRD should be performed even in cases which are negative in conventional cytomorphological examination (see below)."

An additional bone marrow aspirate may be done if that is standard of care at the site.

If bone marrow involvement was diagnosed by morphology at screening, a subsequent bone marrow aspirate for MRD is required at the induction completion/end-of-treatment visit and at the maintenance completion / end of maintenance visit for all patients who achieve a CR or PR (all responders). If bone marrow was free of lymphoma by morphology at screening, subsequent bone marrow aspirates for MRD is not mandatory, but strongly recommended for MRD assessment. This recommendation is based on the observation that, at screening, bone marrow involvement is detectable on the level of minimal residual disease in the large majority of patients even if it appears to be negative by morphology.

Any additional (unscheduled) bone marrow examinations performed during the study will be at the discretion of the investigator.

Response evaluation with CT scans using contrast media are the preferred radiology method at the following time points:

- Midterm Evaluation: After completion of 4 cycles of chemotherapy (approx. 11 weeks after the first dose date (should match with MRD assessment time point)),
- End of Induction (EOI) Evaluation: 3 weeks after completion of the last cycle of chemotherapy (approx. 18 weeks (ca 5 months) after the first dose date),
- Post ASCT (pASCT) Evaluation: within 4-6 weeks after EOI evaluation (ca 6 months after the first dose date)
- 6 months after "pASCT Evaluation" ( ca 12 months after the first dose date),
- 12 months after "pASCT Evaluation" (ca 18 months after the first dose date)
- 18 months after "pASCT Evaluation" (ca 24 months after the first dose date),
- 24 months after "pASCT Evaluation" (ca 30 months after the first dose date),
- 36 months after "pASCT Evaluation" (ca 42 months after the first dose date),
- 48 months after "pASCT Evaluation" (ca 54 months after the first dose date),
- 60 months after "pASCT Evaluation" (ca 66 months after first dose date and then according to local clinical routine.

Complete physical examination (including ECOG/WHO Performance Status and B symptoms) should be performed during each response assessment by CT scans.

#### 11.1.3 Laboratory Examinations / Biological Specimens

Samples for the laboratory assessments will be analyzed at the study site's local laboratory.

Tumor tissue samples will be sent for central pathology review (for details refer to 12.1) MRD peripheral blood and bone marrow samples will be sent to central MRD laboratories (for details refer to 12.2 and Appendix 5).

Protection of patient confidentiality will extend to any data generated from the analysis of these samples.

All clinically significant findings will be documented in the source data and in the eCRF as adverse events. Clinically significant findings at baseline visit will be documented as concomitant disease under medical history.

# 11.2 Baseline Examination

The patients will be required to give written informed consent to participate in this study before any non-routine baseline evaluations are conducted.

The histological examination of representative diagnostic material (lymph node, other involved soft tissue or bone marrow only if lymph node material is not available) must be performed prior to start of therapy.

Results of standard-of-care tests or examinations performed prior to obtaining informed consent within a time period of 14 days (for CT scan and bone marrow 28 days) prior to study entry may be used; such tests do not need to be repeated for baseline. The subject's eligibility has to be evaluated during the baseline period prior to randomization and administration of the first cycle of chemotherapy. The baseline period of 28 days is the time frame from obtaining informed consent to start of study therapy.

Please see the schedule of activities and assessments provided in chapter 1.4 for baseline assessments and for MRD samples see 12.2.

#### **11.3** Assessment during induction treatment

Assessments scheduled on the day of study drug administration should be performed prior to immunochemotherapy infusion, unless otherwise noted.

Please see chapter 1.4 for schedule of activities and assessments to be performed during induction treatment.

However, if Baseline or standard of care labs are drawn within 1 week before receipt of study drug on cycle 1 day 1, they do not need to be repeated on cycle 1 Day 1.

Any patient presenting progressive disease during initial chemotherapy should not receive further study-specific therapy. After complete documentation of progression, these patients need to be followed for survival.

During Safety Run In Phase blood counts will be done twice a week from day 7 until complete recovery of hematopoiesis (for criteria of full recovery refer to "Requirements for therapy resumption" in section 7.3.1) (Safety Run In Phase is completed.)

#### **11.4 Midterm Evaluation**

To avoid unnecessary continuation of therapy after 4 cycles treatment response of the patient should be evaluated by the following examinations provided in chapter 1.4.

For response assessment at midterm please see chapter 11.1.2 Tumor and Response evaluation and for MRD Samples see 12.2.

# 11.5 End of induction treatment (EOI) evaluation

The end of induction treatment evaluation has to be performed after completing the induction chemotherapy treatment, before patients proceed to intensified consolidation and ASCT (Arm A + Arm A+I) or to ibrutinib maintenance (Arm I) or at time point of clinically indicated progressive disease.

For assessments at end of induction treatment please see chapter 1.4 for schedules of assessments to be performed during induction treatment and for MRD samples please see chapter 12.2.

# 11.6 Post ASCT (pASCT) Evaluation

Patients in Arm A and Arm A+I, undergoing ASCT will have an evaluation after 3-5 weeks after transplantation before proceeding to maintenance phase.

Patients in Arm I will have the same assessments at the same time points, this is approx.4-6 weeks after End of induction treatment assessment (ca. 6 months after start of therapy). The term pASCT will be used for this visit even if patient has not received ASCT because of randomization or due to medical reasons. This is important for the comparability of efficacy of the three study arms.

Please see the chapter 1.4 for schedules of assessments to be performed during induction treatment and for MRD samples please see 12.2.

#### 11.7 Assessments during maintenance – period

During maintenance treatment period all visits must occur within  $\pm 1$  week from the scheduled date, unless otherwise noted. Assessments scheduled should be performed prior to study drug dispension, unless otherwise noted.

Please see the study flowcharts provided in chapter 1.4 for schedules of assessments to be performed during maintenance.

For response assessments during maintenance see 11.1.2 (Tumor and Response evaluations).

#### **11.8** Assessments during observation without therapy

During observation (patients in CR and PR) all visits must occur within  $\pm 4$  weeks from the scheduled date, unless otherwise noted.

Please see chapter 1.4 for schedules of assessments to be performed during follow-up. For response assessments during follow up see 11.1.2 (tumor and response evaluations) and for MRD samples see chapter 12.2.

In case of treatment stop (e.g. due to toxicity) <u>without</u> further treatment outside the protocol and without progression of the disease patient should be followed up as in normal follow–up: every 6 months for MRD and Response (CT) until month 30 and thereafter for MRD every 6 months until month 54 and last MRD at month 66. For CT every 12 months until month 66 and also corresponding laboratory tests should be performed.

In case of discontinuation of therapy <u>and</u> further treatment outside the protocol without progression of the disease, patients are observed in normal follow-up for response (as after completion of maintenance therapy). So a CT every 6 months until month 30 and thereafter every 12 months until month 66 for Response evaluation and also corresponding laboratory tests should be performed.

For this case sending of material for MRD examinations is under discretion of the site but has not to be performed necessarily.

#### **11.9** Assessments at time of progression and during survival follow-up

If patient has progressive disease during the study treatment medication will be stopped and a "Time-of-Progression-visit" (ToP) will be performed.

For the ToP visit all assessments of the End-of-Induction (EoI)-visit should be performed as outlined in chapter 1.4.

However, all results of routine tests performed at the time of suspected progression may be used for ToP visit and do not need to be repeated.

After the EOI/ToP visit patient enters survival follow up phase where disease and performance status and information about salvage therapy should be provided all 6 months until the end of study. The patients will be followed until the end of the trial for survival status, treatment status, lymphoma status and SPM.

# **12** Reference assessments

#### 12.1 Pathology Review

Histopathology central review process has become in the last years a common and prerequisite procedure for clinical trials in the field of lymphomas. It requires both a histopathological and immunohistochemical approach using an appropriate panel of antibodies according to the morphological pattern and, in some instances, further molecular or genetic analysis.

A mandatory central pathological review will be organized for all patients included in the trial at diagnosis. The goal of this central review will be to confirm the diagnosis and to classify precisely the malignancy according to the WHO classification 2008. The pathological review will be centralized nationally in each participating countries in their national reference laboratory

The review will be done without knowledge of patient outcome and will comprise the confirmation of the diagnosis of mantle cell lymphoma (both by morphology and immunophenotyping including CD5, CD10, CD20, CD23, BCL2 and Cyclin D1), and recording of the morphological variants including prognostic factors such as Ki67 expression<sup>18</sup>.

All the requested tumor paraffin embedded blocks from the formalin fixed sample (that was used for diagnosis), or 10 unstained slides, will be sent to the designated national pathology platform according to the process described in Appendix 4.

In absence of tumor samples, when bone marrow samples of good quality are available, patient can be included and bone marrow fixed sample can be sent for pathological review.

At reception, routinely stained sections will be assessed and an appropriate panel of antibodies according to morphological aspects will be applied. When sufficient slides are available, a pathological review will be organized, and a consensus diagnosis will be established. When the diagnosis has been revised the clinician and the initial pathologist will be informed.

Initial tumor block will also be used to make tissue microarray (TMA) and tissue core for DNA extraction; both will be used to study the expression of markers which may influence the prognosis of mantle cell lymphoma

At the end of the inclusion, frozen tumor tissue will be requested and organized by the designated national pathological platform. On frozen tissue, gene and protein expression analysis will be performed to assess the level of expression of genes/proteins known to influence the outcome of mantle cell lymphoma patients.

# 12.2 Minimal Residual Disease (MRD) assessment

MRD detection in MCL has been evaluated in several publications for both staging and followup<sup>11,12,19,20</sup>. The EU MCL network is developing guidelines for standardization both the technology and the reporting of MRD in MCL and other hematological diseases.

In this trial, we will use the expertise of the EU MCL network to assess MRD status using allelespecific quantitative PCR (RQ-PCR) to determine each individual patient's MRD status. Allelespecific quantitative PCR is currently the most sensitive, specific and standardized method for MRD assessment in MCL and has been successfully used in multicenter clinical trials for the treatment of MCL.

For RQ-PCR, it will be necessary to determine an individual clonal marker by DNA sequencing of the individual lymphoma clone from each patient. This will be possible from diagnostic peripheral blood and bone marrow analysis prior to any treatment. A prerequisite for establishment of an individual MRD assay is the determination of lymphoma cell infiltration in the diagnostic peripheral blood or bone marrow samples based on flow-cytometry. Only exceptionally DNA from diagnostic tumor tissue (formalin fixed paraffin embedded tumor block) will be used.

In all induction arms, peripheral blood and bone marrow will be collected at the timepoints specified in Appendix 5: .

For each time point, peripheral blood and bone marrow samples (see Appendix 5: for description of the samples required for each time point) will be sent to the national reference biology laboratories listed in section 1 of the protocol. MRD analysis will be performed in the each national reference laboratory and reported centrally to the Sponsor.

# **13 Safety Parameters**

# 13.1 Definitions (AE, SAE, AR, SUSAR, Toxicity)

The following definitions are used for throughout the trial. For special reporting conventions and exceptions see chapter 13.4.

# Adverse Event (AE)

An Adverse Event/Experience (AE) is any untoward medical occurrence in a subject or in a clinical investigation subject who has administered a medicinal or pharmaceutical product or is participating in a clinical trial, and which does not necessarily have a causal relationship with this treatment.

This includes the following:

- AEs not previously observed in the patient that emerge during the protocol-specified AE reporting period
- Complications that occur as a result of protocol-mandated interventions (e.g., invasive procedures such as biopsies)
- AEs that occur prior to assignment of study treatment that are related to a protocol-mandated intervention (e.g., invasive procedures such as biopsies,
- Preexisting medical conditions (other than MCL), judged by the investigator to have worsened in severity or frequency or changed in character during the protocol-specified AE reporting period

#### **Toxicity**

The historical use of the term "toxicity", while not clearly defined by regulatory organizations, has been described as an AE that has a causal relationship to investigational treatment.

#### Adverse (Drug) Reaction (AR)

This is defined as any unintended (harmful or unwanted) response to a medicinal product that is used for prophylaxis, diagnosis or therapy of diseases, or for modification of physiological function, <u>and is suspected to be related to the drug</u>. A suspected AR is fulfilled, if the causality is judged as possibly or probably related by the investigator.

#### Unexpected Adverse (Drug) Reaction (UAR)

This is defined to be an adverse drug reaction which nature and severity is not consistent with the applicable product information (Investigator's Brochure IMBRUVICA® (Ibrutinib), JNJ-54179060), or an event which has not previously been observed or documented and which is thus not on the basis of what might be anticipated from the pharmacological properties of the product.

#### Serious Adverse Event (SAE)

A Serious Adverse Event is any untoward medical occurrence or effect at any dose, any undesirable or unintentional effect that:

- results in death (regardless of cause)
- is life threatening
  - places the subject, in the view of the investigator, at immediate risk of death at the time of event
  - It does not refer to an event that, which hypothetically might have caused death if it were more severe
- results in subjects hospitalization (overnight stay) or prolongation of existing subjects' hospitalization, unless hospitalization is for:
  - > Hospitalization that does not necessitate an overnight stay.
  - routine scheduled treatment or monitoring of the studied indication, not associated with any deterioration in condition
  - > planned prior to subject entering in the trial
  - elective or pre-planned treatment for a pre-existing condition that is unrelated to the indication treated in the trial and which has not worsened since the start of treatment with the investigational medicinal product

- results in persistent or significant disability or incapacity of the subject
  - > disability is a substantial disruption of a person's ability to conduct normal life functions
- is associated with a congenital anomaly or birth defect
- is qualified as "other" important medically significant event or condition e.g. the event may jeopardize the subject or may require intervention to prevent one of the outcome listed above (e.g. intensive treatment in an emergency room or at home).

# Serious Adverse (Drug) Reaction (SAR)

This is defined as an adverse drug reaction that is serious and at least possible related to IMP (see SAE criteria above). The events that are excluded from the definition of an SAE are also excluded from the definition of an SAR.

#### Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse (Drug) Reaction (SUSAR)

A SUSAR is an adverse reaction, which is both serious <u>and</u> unexpected because the nature or severity of this event is not consistent with the applicable product information (Investigator's Brochure IMBRUVICA® (Ibrutinib), JNJ-54179060).

# **Special Reporting Situations**

Safety events of interest on a sponsor study drug that may require expedited reporting and/or safety evaluation include, but are not limited to:

- Drug Interaction
- Overdose of a sponsor study drug
- Suspected abuse/misuse of a sponsor study drug
- Inadvertent or accidental exposure to a sponsor study drug
- Medication error involving a sponsor product (with or without subject/patient exposure to the sponsor study drug, e.g., name confusion)
- Suspected transmission of an infectious agent

Special reporting situations should be recorded in the eCRF and also with a short notice via fax to Sponsor's Pharmacovigilance Department (Fax: +49 89-4400-77900/01). Any special reporting situation that meets the criteria of a serious adverse event should be recorded on the serious adverse event page of the eCRF.

# 13.2 Criteria to be evaluated by investigator (1st assessment)

<u>Assessment of seriousness, causality, severity and of medical interest</u> For each AE and SAE recorded on the applicable CRF, the investigator will make an assessment of severity, seriousness and causality.

The terms severe and serious are not synonymous. "Severe" refers to the intensity of an AE; the event itself may be of relatively minor medical significance. "Serious" is a regulatory definition and is based on patient or event outcome or action criteria usually associated with events that pose a threat to a patient's life or vital functions. Seriousness serves as the guide for defining regulatory reporting obligations.

#### Assessment of Severity

The intensity (severity) of adverse events will be scored according to the NCI Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE, version 4.03). Adverse events not explicitly included in the NCI Common Toxicity Criteria list should be described in detail and graded according to the five points system below:

Grade 1	Mild – transient or mild discomfort; no limitation in activity; no medical intervention/therapy required
Grade 2	Moderate – mild to moderate limitation in activity, some assistance may be needed; no or minimal medical intervention/therapy required
Grade 3	Severe – marked limitation in activity, some assistance usually required; medical intervention/therapy required, hospitalization is possible
Grade 4	Life threatening – extreme limitation in activity, significant assistance required; significant medical intervention/therapy required, hospitalization or hospice care probable (Please note: grade 4 does <b>not always</b> imply, that the event is serious)
Grade 5	Death - the event results in death (Please note: grade 5 does <b>always</b> imply, that the event is serious and should be reported immediately)

# Assessment of Seriousness

See definition of Serious Adverse Event above (13.1). As mentioned above, the criterion "serious" serves as guide for expedited reporting obligations.

A Serious Adverse Event should be immediately reported (within 24 hours) to the sponsor after becoming aware of the event.

#### Assessment of Causality

Relationship of the adverse events to the investigational products should be assessed as follows:

Related	The temporal relationship between the event and study drug administration makes <b>causal</b> relationship <b>possible</b> , <b>probably or</b> <b>definitely</b> , AND other drugs, therapeutic interventions or underlying conditions do not provide a sufficient explanation for the observed event.
Not Related	The temporal relationship between the event and study drug administration makes <b>causal</b> relationship <b>unlikely or impossible</b> <b>(not related)</b> OR other drugs, therapeutic interventions or underlying conditions provide a sufficient explanation for the observed event.

When the final causality assessment is unknown and it is uncertain whether or not the investigational product caused the event, then the event should be handled as related to the investigational product for reporting purposes.

# 13.3 Criteria to be evaluated by the sponsor (2nd assessment)

To ensure subject safety and data quality a first evaluation is performed by the investigator and a second evaluation with respect to expectedness and risk-benefit assessment is performed by the Sponsor Delegated Person/LKP to process safety evaluation according to a four-eye principle.

#### Assessment of seriousness and relatedness: please refer to previous definitions

#### Assessment of Expectedness

**Expected AEs** that have been previously observed with the use of the study agent(s) and are listed in the in the following basic reference document:

• Investigator's Brochure IMBRUVICA® (Ibrutinib), JNJ-54179060

#### Unexpected AEs

• AEs whose nature or severity (intensity) is not consistent with the applicable basic reference document (see above)

#### **Risk-Benefit Evaluation**

The second evaluation by the sponsor must additionally include a risk-benefit evaluation and describe which actions should be taken regarding:

• safety issues that might alter the current benefit-risk assessment

the protection of study participants against direct hazards that affect the conduction of the clinical trial

#### **13.4 Reporting of Serious Adverse Events**

All events that meet one or more criteria of seriousness (see Section Definition for SAE Section 13.1) that occurred from the time of randomization up to 30 days after last visit with the last individual trial specific medication of the subject, regardless the relationship to the study treatment must be carefully documented in the source documents and reported to the Sponsor's Pharmacovigilance Department.

The last individual trial specific medication in Arm A is the ASCT, in Arm A+I and Arm I it is the last dose of Ibrutinib-Maintenance.

If the study therapy has to be stopped during induction phase the last application of induction therapy is the last individual trial specific medication.

The Investigator shall inform the sponsor immediately of the occurrence of a serious adverse event (SAE) and Adverse Event of Special Interest (AESI) with the exception of events which need not to be reported immediately according to the protocol or investigator's brochure. Personal data must be pseudonymised before being transmitted by using the Patient Identification Code of the trial patient.

For initial SAE reports, site should enter all data that can be gathered immediately at the latest within 24 hours after becoming aware of occurrence of the SAE in the specified Serious Adverse Event Report Electronic Form.

Relevant follow-up information should be entered immediately at the latest within 24 hours after awareness in the specified Serious Adverse Event Report Electronic Form.

Further information on reporting and documentation details are described in the study specific Safety Management Plan.

Minimum Criteria for Adverse Event Reporting

• Duration of an AE (start date and stop date)

- Grade of AE (according to CTC criteria, version 4.03, available in eCRF)
- Drug relationship of the AE to the investigational product (Causality assessment)
- Outcome of the AE
- Assessment of seriousness of the event

Due to the expected toxicity of the study treatments, only the following events must be recorded in the appropriate eCRF Adverse-Event-Form (from time of randomization up to 30 days after last visit with the last individual trial specific medication of the subject):

- All adverse events of any grade which are serious or of special interest must be
  recorded by the site on an eCRF AE-Form and marked as "serious" or of "special
  interest" within 24 hours after the site becomes aware of the event; only in the case
  that the eCRF is not accessible for technical problems, the event should be reported
  on the paper-based SAE-form by fax to the sponsor; the data will be entered into the
  eCRF by the Sponsor. As soon as the eCRF becomes accessible at the site again,
  the site has to check and confirm the correctness and completeness of the SAE
  documentation in the eCRF folder "paper SAE report".
- All non-hematological events of CTCAE grade 3 or 4
- All infections of CTCAE grade 2, 3 or 4
- All events with anemia, neutropenia or thrombocytopenia of CTCAE grade 2, 3 or 4
- All events of any grade, if found to be medical significant by the investigator

Clinical symptoms of progression may be reported as AE if the symptom cannot be determined as exclusively due to the progression of the underlying cancer. In case of uncertainty whether an AE is only due to the disease under study, it should be reported as an AE or SAE.

The following events should **not** be reported as AE or SAE.

- Hospitalizations not intended to treat an acute illness or adverse event (e.g., social reasons such as pending placement in long-term care facility)
- Hospitalizations due to stem cell apheresis
- Hospitalization for a maximum of 4 weeks following the stem cell transplantation for patient monitoring in cytopenia, not associated with any deterioration in condition besides the expected cytopenia
- Treatment in a health resort facility for physical regeneration after induction or high dose chemotherapy
- Progression of lymphoma including its clinical symptoms should <u>not</u> be reported as AE or SAE if it is clearly consistent with the suspected progression of the underlying lymphoma
- Hospitalization due solely to the progression of underlying MCL should not be reported as SAE; instead, signs and symptoms of clinical sequelae resulting from disease progression/lack of efficacy will be reported if they fulfill the serious adverse event definition
- Hospitalization because of a diagnostic or elective surgical procedure for a preexisting (= already documented in the patient's medical history!) medical condition that has not deteriorated does not require reporting as a SAE. Hospitalizations that were planned before the signing of the ICF, and where the underlying condition for which the hospitalization was planned has not worsened, will not be considered serious adverse events. Any adverse event that results in a prolongation of the originally planned hospitalization is to be reported as a new serious adverse event.

# Exclusion of Treatment related SAEs from immediate reporting:

The following events are well known side effects and are excluded from immediate reporting (within 24 hours) if they occur during and within 30 days after complete therapy (induction, high dose chemotherapy consolidation and maintenance therapy):

- nausea and emesis
- mucositis
- hematologic toxicity
- infectious complications

Nevertheless, these events should be reported on the SAE eCRF, as they are part of the annual safety report.

#### 13.5 Pregnancy

Women of childbearing potential are required to have a serum  $\beta$ -hCG pregnancy test to exclude a pregnancy before to be enrolled in the clinical trial.

Pregnancy testing will be conducted within 28 days prior to the first dose of trial drug and during treatment if clinically indicated.

There are no adequate and well-controlled studies of ibrutinib in pregnant women. Based on findings in animal trials, ibrutinib is teratogenic and may cause fetal harm such as post-implantation loss, increased visceral malformations, increased skeletal malformations or decreased fetal weights. No teratogenicity events have been reported from the available clinical trials. Ibrutinib should not be used during pregnancy. Women of child--bearing potential must use highly effective contraceptive measures while taking ibrutinib. Those using hormonal methods of birth control must add a second barrier method. The time period following treatment with ibrutinib where it is safe to become pregnant is unknown. Women should avoid becoming pregnant while taking ibrutinib and for up to 3 months after ending treatment with Ibrutinib or 12 months after the last administration of Rituximab (whichever is the longest period of time).

If this drug is used during pregnancy or if the patient becomes pregnant while taking this drug, the patient should be apprised of the potential hazard to a fetus.

In some countries competent authorities require pregnancy tests during the exposition to ibrutinib on a regular basis. Please refer to the schedule of treatment and assessments for details.

It is not known whether ibrutinib or its metabolites are excreted in human milk. Because many drugs are excreted in human milk and because of the potential for serious adverse reactions from ibrutinib in nursing infants, breast-feeding should be discontinued during ibrutinib treatment.

#### Action to be taken in case of pregnancy

If a female subject becomes pregnant or suspect to be pregnant (including a positive pregnancy test regardless of age or disease state) while participating in this trial and being on study drug, or within 6 months of the last dose of the study drug, the investigator has to be informed immediately about this event in order to decide the further proceedings and consequences for the female subject.

The pregnant subject has to discontinue permanently the treatment with the IMP, has to be excluded from the trial, and has to be instructed to return any unused portion of the study drug to the investigator, if applicable.

Likewise, if the partner of a male trial subject becomes pregnant or suspects to be pregnant while the subject participates in this trial, the investigator has to be informed immediately by

the male subject about this suspected or confirmed pregnancy. The investigator will then provide this information to the sponsor/sponsor delegated person for follow-up as necessary.

To ensure the safety of female subjects or female partners of male subjects, each pregnancy that becomes known to the investigator during the trial, must be reported as an event.

Therefore the investigator will record and report pregnancy information on the appropriate pregnancy report form as an initial report contact immediately (latest within 24 hours) to the sponsor/ the sponsor delegated person.

The pregnancy itself is not considered to be an AE or SAE, but the pregnancy must be followed through delivery for SAEs. Any pregnancy complication or elective termination of a pregnancy for medical reasons has to be recorded as an AE or a SAE, if applicable (see section 13.1) and will be followed up as described above.

Therefore the pregnancy should be followed up until completion or until pregnancy termination and the outcome of pregnancy should be notified to the sponsor/ the sponsor delegated person to determine the outcome of the pregnancy regarding maternal or newborn complications. The investigator will seek and provide this follow-up information after the planned date of delivery. This information will be forwarded to the sponsor/ sponsor delegated person. For this purpose the pregnancy report form will be used as follow-up report. The timeframe to follow up the details of birth will be no longer than 28 days following the delivery date.

The investigator should report the outcome of the pregnancy as SAE if it includes

- Spontaneous, therapeutic abortion or voluntary termination,
- stillbirth,
- neonatal death,
- presence of birth defects, or
- congenital anomaly (including that in an aborted fetus, stillbirth or neonatal death),

All neonatal deaths that occur within 28 days of birth should be reported, without regard to causality, as SAEs.

In addition, any infant death after 28 days that the investigator suspect is related to the in utero exposure to the study drug should be reported.

Furthermore, any SAE occurring as a result of a post-trial pregnancy and considered reasonably related to the investigational medicinal product by the investigator, will be reported as described above. The investigator is not obliged to actively seek this information in former trial participants, but has to meet the reporting obligations as soon the investigator will be aware of this event through spontaneous reporting by the person concerned.

# **13.6 Product Quality Complaint Handling**

A product quality complaint (PQC) is defined as any suspicion of a product defect related to manufacturing, labeling, or packaging, i.e. any dissatisfaction relative to the identity, quality, durability, or reliability of a product, including its labeling or package integrity. A PQC may have an impact on the safety and efficacy of the product. Timely, accurate, and complete reporting and analysis of PQC information from studies are crucial for the protection of subjects, investigators, and the sponsor, and are mandated by regulatory agencies worldwide. The sponsor has established procedures in conformity with regulatory requirements worldwide to ensure appropriate reporting of PQC information.

# **Procedures**

All initial PQCs must be reported by the study site personnel within 24 hours after being made aware of the event to the national coordinator / project manager, who will inform the sponsor.

Detailed contact information will be handed over to the study sites at study initiation visit.

If the defect is combined with a serious adverse event, the study-site personnel must report the PQC to the sponsor according to the serious adverse event reporting timelines (refer to Section13.4 Reporting of Serious Adverse Events). A sample of the suspected product should be maintained for further investigation if requested by the sponsor.

#### 13.7 Events of special interest

Second primary malignancies, major and intracranial hemorrhage will be monitored as events of special interest.

These events will be followed as part of standard safety monitoring activities and will be reported to the Sponsor within 24 hours of awareness irrespective of seriousness (i.e., serious and non-serious adverse events) following the procedure described above for serious adverse events and will require enhanced data collection.

#### Major hemorrhage

Major hemorrhage is defined as any hemorrhagic event that is grade 3 or greater in severity or that result in 1 of the following: intraocular bleeding causing loss of vision, the need for a transfusion of 2 or more units of red cells or an equivalent amount of whole blood, hospitalization, or prolongation of hospitalization.

#### Intracranial hemorrhage

Any intracranial hemorrhage adverse event, including subdural hematoma/hemorrhage, epidural hematoma/hemorrhage and intracerebral hemorrhage, of any grade severity, will be captured as an event of special interest.

Any event of hemorrhage which meets the above mentioned criteria for a event of special interest has to be reported up to 30 days after last dose of study specific treatment of the trial patient.

#### Second primary malignancies (SPM)

All SPMs occurring from the time of signing the ICF until end of study must be considered as an "Important Medical Event" and reported as serious adverse events regardless of causal relationship to study treatment. Information about the diagnosis of the SPM must be provided with the SAE report.t (e.g., any confirmatory histology or cytology results, X-rays, CT scans, etc.).

# Reporting to the Competent Authority and Ethics Committee by the Sponsor

The Sponsor's Pharmacovigilance Department should report all suspected unexpected serious adverse reactions (SUSARs) to the responsible national ethics committees (IEC) the EMA and the competent authorities of the participating countries depending on each CA's national legislation in the defined time frame:

 within 7 days after knowledge of such a case for fatal or life-threatening events. Relevant follow-up information for these cases will be subsequently submitted within an additional eight days and • within 15 days of first knowledge by the investigator for other serious adverse events.

Yearly, a Development Safety Update Report (DSUR) will be submitted to the responsible ethics committees (IEC) and the competent authorities of the participating countries depending on the national legislation. Further national reporting obligations regarding pharmacovigilance (e.g. biannual reporting obligations) will be done by the responsible national study group as agreed by contract.

#### Independent Data Safety Monitoring Committee

For clinical trials that run for a longer period of time, it is advisable to establish an independent data safety monitoring committee (DSMC) with pertinent expertise that will monitor the progress of the trial and will review accumulating data on a regular basis.

The DSMC advises the sponsor regarding the continuity safety of trial participants and should make recommendations on the discontinuation, modification or continuation of the trial. The independent Data Monitoring Committee will only review safety data since efficacy is controlled by the monitoring of PFS in this trial.

Frequency and contents of the DSMC meetings are detailed in the SOP AE1-A07 "Analysis of the Overall Safety Data of Trial by the DSMC for the DSUR.

Following each meeting the DSMC will prepare a report and may recommend changes in the conduct of the trial.

#### 13.8 Safety Run In Phase (already completed)

So far combination data with Ibrutinib are only available with the R-CHOP regimen and not for alternating R-DHAP regimen. Thus there will be an initial safety run-in phase of 50 patients randomized which will be closely monitored for the observed toxicities during induction therapy with special observation to hematotoxicity. After completion of induction of the first 50 patients randomized or if a relevant safety signal is observed during the induction treatment of the first 50 randomized patients, the Data and Safety Monitoring Committee (DSMC) will advise the sponsor delegated person / principal coordinating investigator and the international coordinating investigators about the continuation of the study.

During Safety Run In Phase blood counts will be done twice a week from day 7 till complete recovery of hematopoiesis (for criteria of full recovery refer to "Requirements for therapy resumption" in section 7.3.1 )

The following events qualify as severe toxicity in the safety run in phase (Safety Events in Run-In) and should be monitored:

- grade  $\geq$  3 non-hematologic toxicity
- grade 4 neutropenia lasting  $\geq$  7 days (unless due to bone marrow infiltration of the lymphoma, and despite the use of G-CSF)
- grade 4 febrile neutropenia
- grade 4 thrombocytopenia (unless due to bone marrow infiltration of the lymphoma)
- death whatever the cause, except death due to lymphoma

with the following restrictions:

- 1. Infusion related reactions attributed to Rituximab are not considered as safety event
- 2. Alopecia of any grade is no safety event
- Laboratory abnormalities grade 3 are only considered if they persist for > 2 weeks or if they do not return to ≤ grade 1

- 4. For nausea, vomiting, or diarrhea, subjects must have a grade 3 or 4 event that persists at this level despite the use of optimal symptomatic treatment, in order for these events to be considered as safety event.
- 5. Any infection/fever requiring iv antibiotics is not considered to be safety event, only grade 4 infections are considered
- 6. If an event is attributed to progressive disease, it will not be counted as safety event.

The following variables will be evaluated to investigate a potential safety signal during the safety run in period:

- Rate of occurrence of at least one safety event per patient as defined above stratified by treatment arm (arm A vs. combined arms A+I and I)
- Number of occurrences of safety events as defined above stratified by treatment arm (arm A vs. combined arms A+I and I)
- Rate of substantial induction treatment delays (defined as mean induction cycle duration of more than 28 days) stratified by treatment arm (arm A vs. combined arms A+I and I). A rate of 5% is considered as expected, and a rate of 35% or more is a reason for not considering the combination of R-CHOP/R-DHAP and Ibrutinib as safe. An explorative statistical test (Chi-square test to detect with significance level 5% one-sided) on 33 experimental patients vs. 17 control patients would have a power 80% to detect of a rate of substantial treatment delays of 35% vs. 5%.

The rules of stopping the trial due to safety concerns will be outlined in a separate DSMC charter.

# 14 Termination of the Study

The sponsor may decide to terminate the study prematurely based on the following criteria:

- One of the stopping rules has been reached (see section15.1.3);
- There is evidence of an unacceptable risk for study patients (i.e. safety issue);
- There is reason to conclude that it will not be possible to collect the data necessary to reach the study objectives and it is therefore not ethical to continue enrolment of more patients; for example insufficient enrolment that cannot be improved.
- The DSMC recommends to end the trial based on viable arguments other than described above

The sponsor will promptly notify all concerned investigators, the Ethics Committee(s) and the regulatory authorities of the decision to terminate the study. The sponsor will provide information regarding the time lines of study termination and instructions regarding treatment and data collection of enrolled patients.

#### Early Termination by the Subject

Patients can abandon the study at any time for any reason if they wish to do so without any consequences.

If a patient withdraws consent please consult Sponsor's Studienzentrale, for contacts see section 1.1 Data Management.

Patients who are withdrawn from protocol treatment will receive medical care according to local practice.

#### 14.1 Specific criteria for withdrawal of Individual Subjects

The investigator can decide to withdraw a patient from the study treatment for urgent medical reasons.

Specific criteria for withdrawal are:

- Excessive toxicity
- No compliance of the patient
- Refusal to continue protocol treatment
- Progression/relapse during protocol treatment

#### 14.2 Follow-up of Patients Withdrawn from Treatment

Patients who are withdrawn from treatment for other reasons than death will be followed as described in Section 11.8 for follow up.

SAE information will be collected as described in13.4. No further information will be collected for patients who have withdrawn their consent.

#### 14.3 Early Termination of the Trial Sites

In addition, the Investigator or the sponsor has the right to discontinue a single site at any time during the study for medical or administrative reasons such as:

- Unsatisfactory enrollment;
- GCP noncompliance;
- Inaccurate or incomplete data collection;
- Falsification of records;
- Failure to adhere to the study protocol.

#### 14.4 Definition of End of Study

The regular end of trial is defined as Last Subject Last Visit in the entire trial.

# **15 Statistical Methods**

#### 15.1 Statistical Analysis of Primary Objective

#### **15.1.1 Primary Objective and Primary Endpoint**

The primary objective of the trial is to establish on of the three study arms, R-CHOP/R-DHAP followed by ASCT (control arm A), R-CHOP+ibrutinib/R-DHAP followed by ASCT and ibrutinib maintenance (experimental arm A+I), and R-CHOP+ibrutinib/R-DHAP followed by ibrutinib maintenance (experimental arm I) as future standard based on the comparison of investigator-assessed failure-free survival (FFS). The primary endpoint, FFS, is defined as the time from randomization to stable disease at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, progressive disease, or death from any cause, whichever comes first.

We use FFS as primary endpoint, and not PFS, because FFS is more suitable for assessment of treatment efficacy in MCL than PFS. According to current treatment guidelines for MCL, in this trial, stable disease at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy is an indication for salvage treatment not part of the study treatment upon the discretion of the treating physician. Therefore, to assess the efficacy of the study treatments, the achievement of stable disease at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy especially in MCL should be considered as treatment failure and therefore an event for the primary efficacy endpoint. In contrast, PFS should be censored at the time of initiation of a new lymphoma treatment without progression. (Cheson 2007) Furthermore, censoring PFS at time points based on decision of the treating physician is in contrast to the principle of non-informative censoring required in analyses of time-to-event endpoints. In the preceding MCL Younger trial of the European MCL Network (Hermine et al., ASH 2012), only 3% of the patients in the experimental R-CHOP/R-DHAP treatment arm were in stable disease at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy. Therefore FFS is more adequate as primary endpoint than PFS, but only minimally different.

# 15.1.2 Hypothesis and Confirmatory Statistical Test

According to the three possible pairwise comparisons of the three treatment groups (A vs. I, A+I vs. A, and A+I vs. I), three pairwise one-sided statistical hypothesis tests will be performed using the log-rank statistic for FFS. The hypotheses of these three log-rank tests are as follows:

FFS Comparison Null Hypothesis		Alternative Hypothesis
A vs. I	A not superior to I	A superior to I
A+I vs. A	A+I not superior to A	A+I superior to A
A+I vs. I	A+I not superior to I	A+I superior to I

For each pairwise test, the local one-sided significance level will be 0.05/3 such that a global significance level of 5% is maintained (Bonferroni-correction for multiple testing). Based on the results for the three pairwise statistical tests, the formal decision for the new standard will be taken according to the following procedure:

Test FFS A vs. I	Test FFS A+I vs. A	Test FFS A+I vs. I	Future Standard
A not significantly superior to I	A+I not significantly superior to A	A+I not significantly superior to I	I
A not significantly superior to I	A+I significantly superior to A	A+I not significantly superior to I	I
A not significantly superior to I	A+I not significantly superior to A	A+I significantly superior to I	A+I
A not significantly superior to I	A+I significantly superior to A	A+I significantly superior to I	A+I
A significantly superior to I	A+I not significantly superior to A	A+I not significantly superior to I	Α
A significantly superior to I	A+I significantly superior to A	A+I not significantly superior to I	A+I
A significantly superior to I	A+I not significantly superior to A	A+I significantly superior to I	Α
A significantly superior to I	A+I significantly superior to A	A+I significantly superior to I	A+I

The final decision for a new standard based will be based on this formal strategy taking into account all available clinical information at that time point.

All three pairwise statistical tests will be performed one-sided, because only differences observed in the direction indicated by the respective alternative hypothesis will result in consequences for the decision in favour of a treatment arm. In the statistical test of A vs. I, only the superiority of A compared with I justifies the further standard application of myeloablative treatment, taking the higher toxicity of this regimen into account. The ability to detect the potential inferiority of A vs. I does not ethically justify the higher sample size needed for a two-sided test, because this detection would not result in different consequences compared to the one-sided test. Similarly, only the superiority of A+I vs. A or of A+I vs. I would result in

consequences with respect to the decision for a new standard, because for these two questions the addition of a treatment element is tested that might introduce a higher toxicity. In the same way, a higher sample size to detect the potential inferiority of A+I vs. A or A+I vs. I by a two-sided test is ethically not justified, because this detection would have no different consequences compared to the one-sided test.

# 15.1.3 Interim Analyses

# **General Strategy**

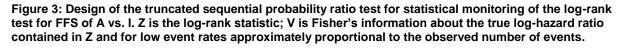
Regular pre-planned interim analyses will be performed for each pairwise comparison to allow early stopping for efficacy or futility. The multiple testing correction for interim analyses will be performed using truncated sequential probability ratio tests (Whitehead, 1985). For the truncated sequential probability ratio test, the number of interim analyses has not to be specified in advance. We will perform regular interim analyses in approximately half-yearly schedule triggered by the regular meetings of the European MCL Network that take place twice a year. Before each interim analysis, the efficacy data of all randomized patients will be medically reviewed by the sponsor. The Christmas tree adjustment is used to adjust for the discrete nature of interim analyses.

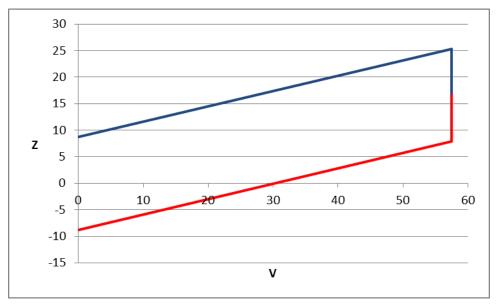
At each interim analysis, for each pairwise comparison, the observed values  $Z_i$  and  $V_i$  of the log-rank statistic Z and V, Fisher's information about the true log-hazard ratio contained in Z (for low event rates approximately proportional to the number of events) are calculated. Using  $e_c$ , the number of observed events in the control group,  $o_j$ , the number of events observed at each of k observation time  $t_j$  with at least one event,  $r_{jC}$ ,  $r_{jE}$  and  $r_j$  (>1) the number of patients under observation immediately before  $t_j$  in the control arm, the experimental arm, and in both arms, respectively,  $Z_i = e_c - \sum_{j=1}^k \frac{o_j r_{jC}}{r_i}$ , and  $V_i =$ 

 $\sum_{j=1}^k \frac{o_j(r_j-o_j)r_{jC}r_{jE}}{(r_j-1)r_j^2}.$ 

# Comparison of A vs. I

Figure 3 shows the design of the truncated sequential probability ratio test for the comparison of treatment arms A vs. I. The continuation region is bounded by the upper line defined by  $Z = 8.736 + 0.2887 \times V$ , the vertical line V = 57.5 and the lower line defined by  $Z = -8.736 + 0.2887 \times V$ . As long as the maximal *V* has not been reached (i.e.  $V_i < 57.5$ ), the null hypothesis will be rejected (early stopping for efficacy) if  $Z_i \ge 8.736 + 0.2887 \times V_i - 0.583\sqrt{V_i - V_{i-1}}$  and the null hypothesis will be accepted (early stopping for futility) if  $Z_i \le -8.736 + 0.2887 \times V_i + 0.583\sqrt{V_i - V_{i-1}}$ . Otherwise, the statistical monitoring continues until the next interim analysis. If the maximal *V* has been reached ( $V_i = 57.5$ ), then the null hypothesis will be rejected if  $Z_i \ge 16.6035$ , and the null hypothesis will be accepted if  $Z_i < 16.6035$ . This truncated sequential probability ratio test decides at latest with  $V_{max} = 57.5$ , corresponding to a maximal number of events of 230. The corresponding fixed-sample test (without interim analyses) would require 218.3 events ( $V_{fix} = 54.58$ ).



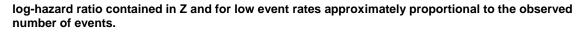


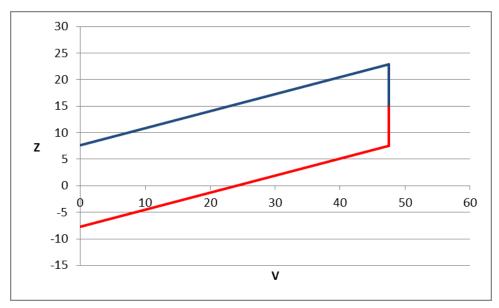
# Comparison of A+I vs. A and A+I vs. I

Figure 4 shows the design of the truncated sequential probability ratio test identical for the comparisons of arms A+I vs. A and A+I vs. I. The continuation region is bounded by the upper line defined by  $Z = 7.693 + 0.3199 \times V$ , the vertical line V = 47.5 and the lower line defined by  $Z = -7.693 + 0.3199 \times V$ . As long as the maximal V has not been reached (i.e.  $V_i < 47.5$ ), the null hypothesis will be rejected (early stopping for efficacy) if  $Z_i \ge 7.693 + 0.3199 \times V_i - 0.583\sqrt{V_i - V_{i-1}}$  and the null hypothesis will be accepted (early stopping for futility) if  $Z_i \le -7.693 + 0.3199 \times V_i + 0.583\sqrt{V_i - V_{i-1}}$ . Otherwise, the statistical monitoring continues until the next interim analysis. If the maximal V has been reached ( $V_i = 47.5$ ), then the null hypothesis will be rejected if  $Z_i \ge 15.1965$ , and the null hypothesis will be accepted if  $Z_i < 15.1965$ . This truncated sequential probability ratio test decides at latest with  $V_{max} = 47.5$ , corresponding to a maximal number of events of 190. The corresponding fixed-sample test (without interim analyses) would require 178.3 events ( $V_{fix} = 44.57$ ).

Figure 4: Design of the truncated sequential probability ratio test for statistical monitoring of the log-rank test for FFS of A+I vs. A and A+I vs. I. Z is the log-rank statistic, V is Fisher's information about the true

Page 79 of 102





# 15.1.4 Sample Size and Trial Duration

The following assumptions were used to estimate the sample size and the trial duration:

- Randomization period up to 5 years
- Additional follow-up period up to 5 years
- Randomization rate 174 per year
- Allocation ratio 1:1:1
- Drop-out rate 5% of randomized patients
- Three pairwise log-rank tests for FFS with local one-sided significance level 0.05/3; overall significance level 5%
- FFS curve for control arm A as estimated from the experimental arm of the preceding MCL Younger trial of the European MCL Network (clinical cut-off date April 7, 2013, Figure 5)
- Power 95% to detect a FFS superiority of A vs. I (hazard ratio 0.60, 5-year FFS: 64.8% vs. 48.5%)
- Power 90% to detect a FFS superiority of A+I vs. A and of A+I vs. I (hazard ratio 0.60, 5-year FFS: 77.1% vs. 64.8%)
- Regular interim analyses to allow early stopping for efficacy or futility by truncated sequential probability ratio tests truncated at 230 events for A vs. I and at 190 events for A+I vs. A and A+I vs. I

Under these assumptions, if the true hazard ratio of A vs. I is 0.60, 0.53, or 0.46, the median duration until the decision for inferiority of I vs. A will be 5, 4, or 3.25 years, respectively (Table 1). If the true hazard ratio of A vs. I is 1.0, 1.29, or 1.67, the median time until a decision for of I vs. A will be 4.75, 3.75, or 3.5 years, respectively (Table 1).

Similarly, if the if the true hazard ratio of A+I vs. A or A+I vs. I is 0.60, 0.53, or 0.46, the median duration until the decision for superiority of A+I vs. A or I will be 6.5, 5.25, or 4.5 years, respectively (Table 2). If the true hazard ratio of A+I vs. A or A+I vs. I is 1.0, 1.29, or

1.67, the median time until a decision for of A+I vs. A/I will be 4.25, 3, or 2.5 years, respectively (Table 2).

If the statistical monitoring decides for superiority of A compared to I, allocation to arm I will be closed prematurely, and the comparison of A+I vs. A will be continued until its decision. If the statistical monitoring for A vs. I decides for the null hypothesis, allocation to arm A will be closed prematurely, and the comparison of A+I vs. I will be continued until its decision. Taken together, if the true hazard ratios are 1.0 for A vs. I and 0.6 for A+I vs. A and A+I vs. I, the median trial duration will be 6.5 years.

Figure 5: FFS of experimental treatment arm R-CHOP/R-DHAP followed by ASCT vs. control treatment arm R-CHOP followed by ASCT in preceding MCL Younger trial of the European MCL Network (primary analysis, clinical cut-off date April 7, 2013)

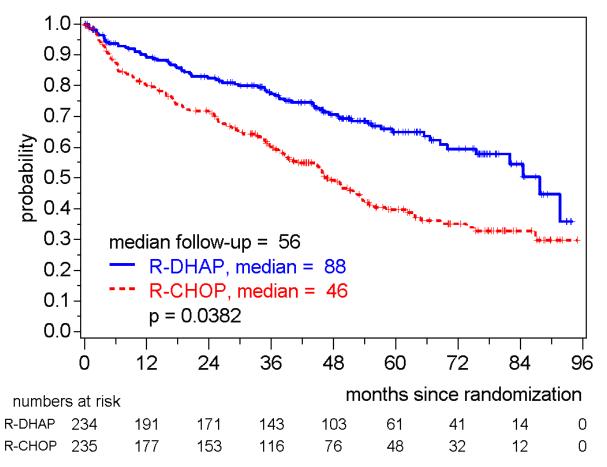


Table 1: Probability to reject the null hypothesis, median and maximal number of events, and median and maximal trial duration needed for a decision of the truncated sequential probability ratio test for the comparison of arms A vs. I depending on the true hazard ratio

			Events Needed		Duration (years)	
Hazard Ratio	Difference	Probability to reject				
A vs. I	5-yr FFS	the null hypothesis	Median	Maximum	Median	Maximum
1.67	-12%	0.0%	40.8	230	3.5	10.5
1.29	-7%	0.0%	58.2	230	3.75	9.5
1.00	0%	1.7%	101.0	230	4.75	9
0.77	8%	40.2%	230.0	230	8.25	8.25
0.68	12%	75.9%	210.5	230	7.25	7.75
0.60	16%	95.0%	130.9	230	5	7.5

Page 81 of 102

0.53	21%	99.5%	89.4	230	4	7.25				
0.46	25%	100.0%	67.4	230	3.25	6.75				

# Table 2: Probability to reject the null hypothesis, median and maximal number of events, and median and maximal trial duration needed for a decision of the truncated sequential probability ratio test for the comparison of arms A+I vs. A and A+I vs. I depending on the true hazard ratios

			Events Needed		Duration (years)	
Hazard Ratio	Difference	Probability to reject				
A+I vs. A/I	5-yr FFS	the null hypothesis	Median	Maximum	Median	Maximum
1.67	-16%	0.0%	34.4	190	2.5	6.25
1.29	-8%	0.0%	48.1	190	3	7
1.00	0%	1.7%	79.9	190	4.25	7.5
0.77	7%	33.2%	177.7	190	7.75	8.25
0.68	10%	66.5%	188.9	190	8.5	8.5
0.60	12%	90.0%	126.8	190	6.5	8.75
0.53	15%	98.3%	85.4	190	5.25	9
0.46	17%	99.8%	63.3	190	4.5	9.5

# 15.1.5 Analysis cohort

The analysis of the primary objective will be performed according to the intention to treat. Thus, all randomized patients will be included in the primary analysis irrespective of eligibility and evaluated according to the treatment arms they were randomly allocated to. No exclusion or censoring will be done in case of protocol violations.

# **15.1.6 Statistical Analysis Methods**

The primary endpoint, FFS will be calculated from randomization to stable disease at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, progressive disease, or death from any cause, whichever comes first. The date of stable disease at end of induction will be the end of induction lymphoma restaging date. Patients alive without failure at latest contact will be censored at the latest tumor assessment date. Patients without any lymphoma restaging during or at end of induction will be censored at the date of randomization.

The sample size calculation and the evaluation of the primary objective are done using the PEST software (The Medical and Pharmaceutical Statistics Research Unit, Department of Mathematics and Statistics, Fylde College; Lancaster University) to adjust for the sequential statistical design. Until the decision of each confirmatory statistical test, results of interim analyses will remain with the trial statisticians and will not be disclosed to any other person, with the exception of the DSMC. For the primary analysis, p-values and hazard ratios for the treatment effects will be calculated correcting for the sequential design.

# 15.2 Statistical Analysis of Secondary Objectives

After the decision of the confirmatory statistical test, secondary efficacy endpoints will be compared between the three treatment groups. As secondary sensitivity analysis for the primary analyses of FFS, a modified intention-to-treat cohort will be used including randomized patients with confirmed MCL who started induction immuno-chemotherapy according to the randomly allocated treatment arm. As further sensitivity analysis, cumulative incidence rates for stable disease after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, progressive disease, and death without failure will be estimated and compared between groups.

Remission rates after induction will be compared between the combined A+I/I treatment group and A.

OS is the time to death from any cause, and will be censored at the latest follow-up date in patients alive. OS will be calculated from randomization and from end of induction immuno-chemotherapy in patients with CR or PR at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy.

PFS is the time to progression or death from any cause. Patients alive without progression at latest follow-up will be censored at the latest tumour assessment date. PFS will be calculated from randomization, from end of induction immuno-chemotherapy in patients with CR or PR at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, and from the staging 3-months after end of induction staging.

Secondary efficacy analyses will be performed according to the intention-to-treat in treatment groups as randomly allocated and without exclusion or censoring for protocol violations. Patients without restaging during or at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy will be excluded from the analysis of response rates. Analyses of safety will be performed according to the treatment started.

Time-to-event endpoints will be described using Kaplan-Meier estimates and compared between groups using log-rank tests. Categorical endpoints will be described by absolute and relative frequencies and compared between groups by Fisher's exact tests. Toxicity during induction will be compared between the combined A+I/I treatment groups and A.

For efficacy endpoints we will perform multivariable regression models to adjust treatment effects for potential confounders, such as MIPI, Ki-67 index, and remission status. We will perform subgroup analyses according to MIPI, Ki-67 index, remission status (CR vs. PR) at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, and remission status 3 months after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy. For subgroup analyses, statistical tests will be done in multivariable regression models on the interaction term of treatment group and the subgroup indicator including the main effects treatment group and subgroup indicator.

All secondary objectives will be analysed in a descriptive way without correction for multiple testing.

# 15.3 Statistical Analysis of Exploratory Objectives

Time-to-event endpoints will be described using Kaplan-Meier estimates and compared between groups using log-rank tests. Categorical endpoints will be described by absolute and relative frequencies and compared between groups by Fisher's exact tests. Multivariable regression models will be performed to identify clinical and biological prognostic or predictive factors. All exploratory objectives will be analysed in a descriptive way without correction for multiple testing.

# **15.4 Statistical Reports**

During the conduct of the trial, regular reports on trial performance, baseline comparability, efficacy in the whole patient groups pooled from all treatment groups, and safety will be prepared twice a year. Baseline comparability and safety may be reported according to treatment groups, whereas efficacy results according to treatment groups will not be

disclosed to any other person than the trial statisticians or the DSMC before the decision of the confirmatory statistical test.

# 16 Data Management

Data Management will be performed at the Sponsor's study center, Studienzentrale für Hämatologie (Study center for Hematology) at Klinikum der Universität München. Details on data management (responsibilities, data collection, handling, audit trial, record keeping, etc.) will be described in a Data Management Plan prior to the trial. During the trial, the performance of data management and any deviations from the data management plan will be documented in a data management report. Before any data entry is performed, the trial database will be validated and the technical specifications of the database will be documented.

# 16.1 Electronic Case Report Form (eCRF)

The investigator has ultimate responsibility for accuracy, authenticity, timely collection and reporting of all clinical, safety and laboratory data entered on the CRFs. All these data may only be entered into the CRF by authorized qualified trial personnel as promptly as possible. In this clinical trial, the electronic CRF-system "MARVIN" licensed by X-Clinical will be used. Before any data entry is performed, the trial database will be validated and the technical specifications of the database will be documented. The study sites should provide the sponsor with a list of persons to whom data entry has been assigned. The sponsor will make sure that these persons receive an adequate training and are provided with written data entry and processing guidelines. The study sites will be made aware to contact the Sponsor's study center for assistance.

The data collected on the CRFs must match with the data in the source documents. Any corrections to entries made in the CRFs and source documents must be dated, signed and explained (if necessary). In some cases, the eCRF, or parts of the eCRF, may also serve as source documents. In these cases, a document at the investigator's site should be available and clearly identify those data. If a screen shot of the eCRF will be used as source data the printed screen shot has to be dated and signed by an investigator and filed. Inconsistencies will be queried and discussed with the investigator. After data clearance the database will be locked and data will be used for statistical analysis.

The investigator, or designated representative, should complete the eCRF pages as soon as possible after information is collected, preferably within two weeks after a study patient is seen for an examination, treatment, or any other study procedure. Any outstanding entries must be completed immediately after the final examination. An explanation should be given for all missing data. Entry and corrections on e-CRF pages are automatically documented via "audit trail" created by MARVIN.

Data will be collected on eCRF to document eligibility, safety and efficacy parameters, compliance to treatment schedules and parameters necessary to evaluate the study endpoints.

The monitor is responsible to verify the eCRF at regular intervals throughout the trial to verify the adherence to the protocol, completeness, accuracy, and consistency of the data. Therefore the monitor should have access to subject medical records and other trial-related records needed to verify the entries on the eCRF.

The investigator agrees to cooperate with the monitor to ensure that any problems detected in the course of the monitoring visits, including delays in completing eCRF are resolved.

The investigator has to sign the Investigator Verification Form for this EDC trial.

A separate eCRF-Manual is available to support the data entry.

# 16.2 Investigator Site File

The Trial site will be provided with a trial site file (ISF) containing all sponsor-specific essential and trial specific documents. The monitor will regularly check the trial site file for accuracy and completeness. The trial site file has to be stored locked and secure. After end of trial or early termination of the trial the trial site file should be retained for 15 years at the site.

The ISF includes the subject identification list, where the investigator has to record the trial participation of each subject. This list allows identification of each subject and contains the subject number, the name, telephone number (if applicable), birth date and the date of inclusion of the subject into the trial, and will be reviewed by the monitor for completeness. After end of the trial the subject identification list remains with the subject site. In addition, trial participation of the subject should be recorded in the subject chart (trial drug, screening/randomization number, start and end date of the trial).

The investigator should maintain a list of appropriately qualified persons to whom he/she has delegated trial duties. This list will be provided with the ISF, too.

Furthermore, trial personnel responsible for documentation in the eCRFs should be identifiable. Therefore a signature log with the name, signature, initials/abbreviation and trial responsibilities of all persons who are allowed to make entries into the eCRF will be filed in the investigator's site file.

The trial documents provided by the sponsor are confidential and may not be made accessible to third parties not involved in the trial by the investigator or other staff members. All trial data are collected pseudonymously.

# **17** Quality Control and Quality Assurance

During the clinical trial quality control and quality assurance will be endured through monitoring and auditing.

# 17.1 Monitoring

According to the guidelines on Good Clinical Practice, the investigator's sites and trial procedures will be monitored by a representative of the sponsor (study monitor) to ensure accurate, complete, consistent and reliable data. The study monitor has to check the eCRF entries against the source documents. The consent form will include a statement by which the patients allow the sponsor's duly authorized personnel (trial monitoring team) to have direct access to source data which supports data on the case report forms (e.g. patient's medical file, original laboratory records, etc.). These personnel, bound by professional secrecy, will not disclose any personal identity or personal medical information.

The monitor will visit the site:

• to evaluate the progress and recruitment of the trial,

- to review the source documents and eCRFs for protocol compliance, -accuracy and validation,
- to review all other documents needed for the proper conduct of the trial (e.g. ISF)
- to check for protocol compliance,
- to assure the AE/SAE reporting,
- to verify proper handling and dispensing of the IMP and other factors.

#### 17.1.1 Monitoring Plan

Frequency and scope of the monitoring visits will be defined in the **Monitoring Plan** for this trial which also includes the extent of source data verification that is required.

The investigator agrees to cooperate with the monitor to ensure that any problems detected in the course of these monitoring visits are addressed and resolved, and therefore ensures the accuracy and consistency of the trial with GCP and all applicable laws. The investigator allows the monitor to have access to all trial related original data and documents relevant for the monitoring of the trial.

#### 17.2 Audits and Inspections

In accordance with the applicable laws and ICH GCP this trial may be selected for audit by representatives of the sponsor or for inspection by site responsible representatives of the regulatory authorities.

The investigator agrees to give the auditor or inspector access to all relevant documents for review and to support the sponsor to solve possible audit or inspector findings concerning the trial conduct at the respective site.

After every audit the auditee(s) will receive an audit confirmation and an audit report by the auditor. Only the confirmation document has to be filed together with the trial documentation and has to be made available also to the authorities in case of an inspection.

# **18 Ethical Considerations**

The study will be conducted in accordance with the ethical principles of the Declaration of Helsinki, the ICH-GCP Guidelines, the EU Clinical Trial Directive (2001/20/EG), and applicable regulatory requirements and laws in which the trial is performed, as well as any applicable guidelines.

#### **18.1 Compliance with Laws and Regulations**

The clinical trial must be approved and conducted according to the applicable laws by the responsible competent authority and by the responsible ethics committee. It is the sponsor's responsibility to ensure, that all required regulatory and administrative documents are provided to the investigational sites before shipment of study drug and before enrollment of the first patient.

This will always include Ethics Committee approval for the investigational site. Each investigational site will be notified when all requirements are met and enrolment can start. The local Investigator is responsible for the proper conduct of the study at the study site.

# 18.2 Subject Information and Consent

Written informed consent of patients is required before enrolment in the trial and before any study related procedure takes place.

All parties will ensure protection of subject personal data and will not include subject names on any sponsor forms, reports, publications, or in any other disclosures, except where required by laws. In case of data transfer, the sponsor will maintain high standards of confidentiality and protection of subject personal data.

The investigator will follow the applicable laws, regulations and guidance (e.g. ICH-GCP, DoH) in informing the patient and obtaining consent. Before informed consent may be obtained, the investigator should provide the patient ample time and opportunity to inquire about details of the trial and to decide whether or not to participate in the trial. All questions about the trial should be answered to the satisfaction of the patient.

The content of the patient information letter, informed consent form and any other written information to be provided to the patients will be in compliance with the applicable laws, regulations and guidance and will be approved by the Ethics Committee in advance of use.

The patient information letter, informed consent form and any other written information to be provided to patients will be revised whenever important new information becomes available that may be relevant to the patient's consent. Any revised informed consent form and written information should be approved by the Ethics Committee in advance of use. The patient should be informed in a timely manner if new information becomes available that might be relevant to the patient's willingness to continue participation in the trial. The communication of this information should be documented.

# 18.3 Reporting of Safety Issues and Serious Breaches of the Protocol or ICH-GCP

In the event of any prohibition or restriction imposed (i.e. clinical hold) by a responsible competent authority, or if the investigator is aware of any new information which might influence the evaluation of the benefits and risks of the investigational product, the sponsor should be informed immediately.

In addition, the investigator will inform the sponsor immediately of any urgent safety measures taken by the investigator to protect the study subjects against any immediate hazard, and of any serious breaches of this protocol or of ICH-GCP that the investigator becomes aware of.

# 18.4 Data Protection and Subject Confidentiality

The pertinent provisions of the country-specific legislation on data protection must be fully complied with.

The collection, transmission, archiving and evaluation of personal data in this clinical trial are performed according to local applicable laws (Data Protection Act). Prior to trial participation, each subject must be informed by the investigator about the purpose and extent of the collection and use of personal data, particularly medical data and must give written informed consent.

The subjects must be informed that:

- Any subject related data in this trial are handled confidentially and will be captured in pseudonymized form (subject ID number for the trial – subject number-, year of birth) and will only be transmitted to
  - the coordinating investigator/sponsor/sponsor delegated person/data monitoring safety board for scientific and adverse event evaluation
  - the responsible regulatory authorities and local authorities, the ECs of the trial sites and the European Data Base (EudraCT data base) for verifying the proper conduct of the trial and for assessment of trial results and adverse events
- b. During monitoring, audits or inspections representatives of the sponsor (monitor, auditor) or of the local regulatory authority(ies) must have direct access to personal data. In this case, the investigator is released from confidential medical communication.

#### 18.5 Financing

The study will be conducted as "Investigator-Initiated Trial". Klinikum der Universität München is sponsor of the TRIANGLE trial. The trial is financially sponsored by Janssen Pharmaceuticals. Patients will not receive any payments for their participation in the study.

#### 18.6 Insurance

Prior to the start of the trial, the sponsor will ensure that adequate insurance for patients is in place covering losses due to death or injury resulting from the trial, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations in each country where the trial is conducted. The sponsor will provide an insurance policy or delegate this responsibility to a national co-sponsor. Proof of insurance will be submitted to the Ethics Committee.

In addition, the sponsor will ensure that adequate insurance is in place for both investigator(s) and sponsor to cover liability pertaining to death or injury resulting from the trial.

## **19** Administrative aspects and publications

In compliance with the ICH/GCP guidelines, the investigator/institution will maintain all source documents that support the data collected from each subject, as well as all study documents as specified in ICH/GCP Section 8, Essential Documents for the Conduct of a Clinical Trial, and all study documents as specified by the applicable regulatory requirement(s).

## 19.1 Archiving of essential documents, record retention

## Archiving of essential documents

Essential Documents are those documents that permit evaluation of the conduct of a trial and the quality of the data produced. The essential documents may be subject to, and should be available for, audit by the sponsor's auditor and inspection by the regulatory authority(ies) The investigator should file all essential documents relevant to the conduct of the trial on site. The sponsor will file all essential documents relevant to the overall conduct of the trial. Essential documents should be filed in such a manner that they are protected from accidental loss and can be easily retrieved for review.

## **Record retention**

The following retention periods will apply after completion or stop of the clinical trial:

- Maximum possible period permitted by the hospital, the institution or the private practice for medical records, patient files and other source documents
- National regulations should be taken into account. The longest time has to be considered.
- the subject identification list for at least 15 years,
- All essential documents and trial related data must be retained securely for at least 15 years, according to applicable law.
- Any center will notify the sponsor before destroying any data or records.

The investigator will be responsible for the storage at the site. The investigator/institution should take arrangements to prevent accidental or premature destruction and illegitimate access to these documents.

It is the responsibility of the sponsor to inform the investigator / institution when these documents are no longer needed to be retained. The investigator/institution will notify the sponsor before destroying any data or records.

#### **19.2 Protocol Amendment(s)**

The sponsor can make general amendments to the protocol after the clinical trial has started. These may be of an administrative nature (logistical / administrative amendments) or substantial.

Substantial Amendments are changes that likely affect and /or change

- the safety of the persons concerned,
- the interpretation of the scientific trial documents or the scientific informational value of the trial results,
- the nature of management or conduct of the clinical subject (e.g. change of principal coordinating investigator, sponsor delegated person etc.),
- the pharmaceutical quality or safety of the investigational medicinal products,
- the risk assessments concerning the health of persons who are not concerned, or the environment, in clinical subjects with drugs consisting of or containing genetically modified organisms

require a new authorization of the Competent Authority and a new favorable opinion by the Ethics Committee.

The clinical trial may only be continued when a favorable opinion has been obtained from the competent ethics committee and if the competent authority has not raised any objections accompanied by reasons.

If applicable, an updated Informed Consent Form has to be signed by all subjects enrolled in the trial who are affected by the amendment.

Amendments which only have to be approved by the EC (e.g. changes in an advertisement for subjects to participate in the trial or changes in facilities for the trial) also will be notified to the CA with the comment "For information only". Similarly, the EC will be informed of any substantial amendments for which only the CA is responsible (e.g. quality data), unless national legal regulations require a different approach.

If administrative protocol changes (e.g. change of monitoring, telephone numbers) are necessary, the EC and CA will be notified only.

#### 19.3 Study Reports

#### Annual progress report

The sponsor will submit a summary of the progress of the trial to the accredited Ethics Committee once a year. Information will be provided on the date of inclusion of the first patient, numbers of patients included and numbers of patients that have completed the trial, serious adverse events/ serious adverse reactions, other problems, and amendments.

#### End of study report

The sponsor will notify the accredited Ethics Committee and the Competent Authority of the end of the study within a period of 90 days. The end of the study is defined as the last patient's last visit.

In case the study is ended prematurely, the sponsor will notify the accredited Ethics Committee and the competent authority within 15 days, including the reasons for the premature termination.

Within one year after the end of the study, the sponsor will submit a final study report with the results of the study, including any publications/abstracts of the study, to the accredited Ethics Committee and the Competent Authority.

Page 90 of 102

#### 19.4 Appendices

## Appendix 1: Categories of Staging according to Ann Arbor

- **Stage I:** -I = Involvement of a single lymph node region.
  - -IE = Localized involvement of a single extralymphatic organ or site.
- **Stage II:** -II = Involvement of 2 or lymph node regions on the same side of the diaphragm.
  - -IIE = Localized involvement of a single associated extralymphatic organ or site and its regional lymph nodes with or without other lymph node regions on the same side of the diaphragm.
- **Stage III:** -III = Involvement of lymph node regions on both sides of the diaphragm.
  - -IIIE = Involvement of lymph node regions on both sides of the diaphragm accompanied by localized involvement of an extralymphatic organ or site.
  - -IIIS = Involvement of lymph node regions on both sides of the diaphragm accompanied by involvement of the spleen\*.
  - -IIIS+E = Both IIIS+IIIE \*. (\*Of note, in FLIPI, spleen involvement is categorized as stage IV)
- Stage IV: -IV = Disseminated (multifocal) involvement of 1 or more extralymphatic sites with or without associated lymph node involvement or isolated extralymphatic organ involvement with distant (non regional) nodal involvement.
  - -IVE = Extranodal lymphoid malignancies arise in tissues separate from, but near, the major lymphatic aggregates.

# Appendix 2: ECOG/WHO Performance Status Criteria

GRADE	PERFORMANCE STATUS – WHO CLASSIFICATION
0	Able to carry out all normal activity without restriction
1	Restricted in physically strenuous activity but ambulatory and able to carry out light work
2	Ambulatory and capable of all self-care but unable to carry out any work; up and about more 50% of waking hours
3	Capable of only limited self-care confined to bed or chair more than 50% of waking hours.
4	Completely disabled; cannot carry out any self-care; totally confined to bed and chair.

# Appendix 3: Mantle Cell Lymphoma International Prognostic Index (MIPI)

MIPI Score = 0.03535 X age (years)

+ 0.6978 (if ECOG > 1, otherwise 0)

+ 1.367 X log10(LDH/ULN)

+ 0.9393 X log<sub>10</sub>(WBC count per 10-6 L)

ECOG: ECOG performance status (see Appendix 2), LDH: lactate dehydrogenase, log<sub>10</sub>: logarithm with respect to base 10, MIPI: Mantle Cell Lymphoma International Prognostic Index, ULN: upper limit of the normal range, LDH/ULN: LDH divided by ULN, WBC: white blood cell.

All parameters are evaluated at baseline, i.e. after diagnosis and before randomization for induction.

#### Risk groups are defined by:

MIPI risk group	MIPI score
Low risk	< 5.7
Intermediate risk	≥ 5.7 and < 6.2
High risk	≥ 6.2

# Appendix 4: Review of Pathological Samples

#### General principles and organization of the pathological review:

The TRIANGLE study requires a histological review of all cases included in the trial at diagnosis. Histological criteria of inclusion and exclusion have been detailed in the current protocol. Histological review requires both morphology and immuno-histochemistry. In addition, a tissue collection will be organized to allow production of tissue-arrays and to optimize collection and conservation of frozen tissue.

The review process will be by the national reference pathology institute. Each center should send the material (paraffin blocks and/ or slides) of their cases directly to the national reference pathology institute(s).

#### Practical aspects of the pathology review:

#### Sample request

At reception of the pathological report and inclusion form, the designated pathological coordinator will contact the initial pathologist and send:

□ a copy of the pathological form or the histo-pathological report

□ an explanatory letter describing the importance of the ancillary genomic and tissue microarrays projects and requesting:

- the paraffin block from the formalin fixed tumor sample that was used to set the diagnosis. In cases where the block no longer contains tumor material, 10 unstained Superfrost+ slides or stained slides could be sent to the Institute (stained slides will be returned as soon as the review is completed.)

- a copy of the pathological report if it was not obtained before
- a copy of the bone marrow pathological report.
- to notify the Institute of the presence of frozen tissue from this tumor.

All these requirements (excluding frozen tissue) will be sent to the national reference pathology institutes

## Tissue microarray (TMA) construction:

For tissue microarray construction, a slide stained with hematoxylin and eosin will be prepared from each formalin-fixed paraffin donor block, and two or three tissue cylinders representative of tumor regions will be punched and transferred into a recipient paraffin block following a defined design. Reactive lymphoid tissues will be also included in the TMA blocks, as controls.

#### **Review:**

For the review process, routinely stained sections will be obtained and an appropriate panel of antibodies according to morphological aspects will be applied. A review of all the national cases will be organized by the national reference pathologist or a designated substitute. Diagnosis will be assigned to each case according to the WHO-classification from 2008. In addition a joint review by all national reference pathologists will be performed on a yearly basis. The following cases will be included in the joint review:

Diagnosis other than MCL according to national reference pathologists review.

□ Uncertain diagnosis for any reason according to national reference pathologists review.

□ Rare variants of MCL (e.g. Sox11 negative MCL, cyclin D1 negative MCL) according to national reference pathologists review.

## Reporting and sample storage:

The review pathologists for TRIANGLE Study will send the reference pathology report to the study site clinician and the initial pathologist that submitted the case for review its review conclusions.

In addition, results of all the national reference reviews will be sent to the study pathologist coordinator and to the sponsor on a yearly basis in tabular format. The results of the yearly joint meeting will also be reported to the sponsor and – if deviating from the national pathologist results also to study site pathologist and pathology center that submitted the case for review.

The block will be returned to the pathologist upon request by the site pathologist and/or according to national law. In any other case, the block remains at the national reference pathologist, the initial pathologist may ask at any time for the block to be returned.

# Appendix 5: MRD Diagnostics

The sample collection will be centralized and organized by the defined national reference lab.

For all patients bone marrow and peripheral samples will be obtained at diagnosis and at 12 subsequent time points in order to verify the impact of different therapeutic options on MRD clearance. No samples will be sent after disease progression.

All patients will be screened for both IgH rearrangement and the t(11;14) according to published methods<sup>19,21</sup> in order to identify a patient-specific clonal marker by DNA sequencing of the individual lymphoma clone. Patient-specific primers and probes will be subsequently generated for RQ-PCR-based MRD determination using diagnostic peripheral blood and bone marrow prior to any treatment. If both markers will be obtained they will be both monitored. In this trial, the MRD status will be assessed using allele-specific quantitative PCR (RQ-PCR) according to the Euro-MRD Guidelines<sup>13</sup>. A prerequisite for establishment of an individual MRD assay is the flow-cytometric determination of lymphoma cell infiltration in the diagnostic peripheral blood or bone marrow samples or alternatively the availability of CD19 purified tumor cells at diagnosis. Only exceptionally DNA from diagnostic tumor tissue (formalin fixed paraffin embedded tumor block) will be used.

	TIME POINTS	SAMPLES
	Prior treatment: for all patients before any treatment	10 ml EDTA Blood, 20 ml STRECK tube Blood
		5 ml EDTA Bone marrow
INDUCTION PHASE	Midterm evaluation: after 4 cycle of induction (ca. 11 weeks after start of study treatment)	10 ml EDTA Blood, 20 ml STRECK tube Blood
	End of induction evaluation (ca. 18 weeks after start of study treatment)	10 ml EDTA Blood, 20 ml STRECK tube Blood
	(ca. To weeks aller start of study treatment)	5ml EDTA Bone marrow
Post ASCT	<ul> <li>3-5 weeks after ASCT (Arm A und Arm A+I)</li> <li>(ca. 22-24 weeks after start of study treatment)</li> <li>4-6 weeks after end of induction (Arm I)</li> <li>(ca. 6 months after start of treatment)</li> </ul>	10 ml EDTA Blood, 20 ml STRECK tube Blood
	6 months of maintenance treatment (ca. 12 month after start of treatment)	10 ml EDTA Blood, 20 ml STRECK tube Blood
	12 months of maintenance treatment	10 ml EDTA Blood, 20 ml STRECK tube Blood
MAINTENANCE	(ca. 18 month after start of treatment)	5ml EDTA Bone marrow (optional)
PHASE	18 months of maintenance treatment (ca. 24 month after start of treatment)	10 ml EDTA Blood, 20 ml STRECK tube Blood
	24 months / End of maintenance treatment	10 ml EDTA Blood, 20 ml STRECK tube Blood
	(ca. 30 month after start of treatment)	5ml EDTA Bone marrow (optional)

Time points for sample collection for MRD analysis are:

	6 months of follow-up (ca. 36 month after start of treatment)	10 ml EDTA Blood, 20 ml STRECK tube Blood
	12 months of follow-up (ca. 42 month after start of treatment)	10 ml EDTA Blood, 20 ml STRECK tube Blood
		5ml EDTA Bone marrow (optional)
FOLLOW-UP PHASE	18 months of follow-up (ca. 48 month after start of treatment)	10 ml EDTA Blood, 20 ml STRECK tube Blood
	24 months of follow-up (ca. 54 month after start of treatment)	10 ml EDTA Blood, 20 ml STRECK tube Blood
		5ml EDTA Bone marrow (optional)
	36 months of follow-up (ca. 66 month after start of treatment)	10 ml EDTA Blood, 20 ml STRECK tube Blood

## Appendix 6: Response Criteria according to Cheson et al, JCO 2007<sup>22</sup>

## **Selection of Target Lesions**

Up to six of the largest dominant nodes or tumor masses selected according to all of the following:

- Clearly measurable in at least two perpendicular dimensions at baseline All nodal lesions must measure:
  - 1.5 cm in greatest transverse diameter (GTD) regardless of short axis measurement, or
  - $\circ~$  If the GTD measures between 1.1-1.5 cm, the short axis must measure > 1.0 cm.
- All extranodal lesions must measure  $\geq$  1.0 cm in the GTD.
- If possible, the lesions should be from disparate regions of the body
- Should include mediastinal and retroperitoneal areas of disease whenever these sites are involved
- Extranodal lesions within the liver or spleen must be at least 1.0 cm in two perpendicular dimensions.

## **Selection of Nontarget Lesions**

Nontarget lesions will be qualitatively assessed at each subsequent time point. All of the sites of disease present at baseline and not classified as target lesions will be classified as nontarget lesions, including any measurable lesions that were not chosen as target lesions. Examples of nontarget lesions include:

- All bone lesions, irrespective of the modality used to assess them
- Lymphangitis of the skin or lung
- Cystic lesions
- Splenomegaly and hepatomegaly
- Measurable lesions beyond the maximum number of six
- Groups of lesions that are small and numerous
- Pleural/pericardial effusions and/or ascites with cytological evidence of malignancy

## Reporting Conventions Lesion not assessable

This category is reserved for target and non-target lesions that are deemed "not assessable" because:

- One or more target/nontarget cannot be assessed (e.g., inadequate scan coverage, contrast, artifacts, or other factors).
- One or more target/non-target lesions were excised or irradiated and have not reappeared or increased.

Examples of lesions not assessable are a lung lesion in the hilum obstructing the bronchus and causing atelectasis of the lobe or a hypodense liver lesion that becomes surrounded by fatty infiltration. In both examples, the boundaries of the lesion can be difficult to distinguish. Every effort should be made to assign measurements to lesions that develop less distinct margins because they become much smaller.

# Effects of Lesions not Assessable on Response Assessment

If a target lesion is classified as not assessable after baseline, the sum of the product of the diameters (SPD)/area (whichever applies) of the target lesions cannot accurately be determined for that time point. In this case the clinical judgment of the investigator together with the measurements of all other assessable lesions is necessary to record the timepoint response.

PD can be determined without evaluation of all sites of disease on the basis of the GTD, area or SPD for target lesions, evaluation of unequivocal progression in nontarget lesions, or observation of a new lesion within the available radiographic or clinical assessments.

## Response Criteria Complete Response (CR)

- 1. Complete disappearance of all detectable clinical evidence of disease and diseaserelated symptoms if present prior to therapy.
- 2. Variably FDG-avid lymphomas/FDG avidity unknown: In patients without a pretreatment PET scan, or if a pretreatment PET scan was negative: all lymph nodes and nodal masses must have regressed on CT to normal size (< 1.5 cm in their greatest transverse diameter for nodes 1.5 cm prior to therapy). Previously involved nodes that were 1.1-1.5 cm in their long axis and >1.0 cm in their short axis prior to treatment must have decreased to < 1.0 cm in their short axis after treatment.
- 3. The spleen and/or liver, if considered enlarged prior to therapy on the basis of a physical examination or CT scan, should not be palpable on physical examination and should be considered normal size by imaging studies, and nodules related to lymphoma should disappear. However, determination of splenic involvement is not always reliable as a spleen considered normal in size may still contain lymphoma, whereas an enlarged spleen may reflect variations in anatomy, blood volume, the use of hematopoietic growth factors, or other causes rather than lymphoma.

4. If the bone marrow was involved by lymphoma prior to treatment, the infiltrate must have cleared on repeat bone marrow biopsy. The biopsy sample on which this determination is made must be adequate (with a goal of > 20 mm unilateral core). If the sample is indeterminate by morphology, it should be negative by immunohistochemistry. A sample that is negative by immuno-histochemistry but demonstrating a small population of clonal lymphocytes by flow cytometry will be considered a CR until data become available demonstrating a clear difference in patient outcome.

## Partial Response (PR)

- >50% decrease in sum of the product of the diameters (SPD) of up to 6 of the largest dominant nodes or nodal masses. These nodes or masses should be selected according to all of the following: (a) they should be clearly measurable in at least 2 perpendicular dimensions; (b) they should be from disparate regions of the body; (c) they should include mediastinal and retroperitoneal areas of disease whenever these sites are involved.
- 2. No increase in the size of other nodes, liver or spleen
- 3. Splenic and hepatic nodules must regress by  $\geq$  50% in their SPD or, for single nodules, in the greatest transverse diameter.
- 4. With the exception of splenic and hepatic nodules, involvement of other organs is usually evaluable and not measurable disease.
- 5. Bone marrow assessment is irrelevant for determination of a PR if the sample was positive prior to treatment. However, if positive, the cell type should be specified, e.g. large-cell lymphoma or small neoplastic B cells. Patients who achieve a complete remission by the above criteria, but who have persistent morphologic bone marrow involvement will be considered partial responders. In cases where the bone marrow was involved prior to therapy that resulted in a clinical CR, but with no bone marrow assessment following treatment, patients should be considered as partial responders.
- 6. No new sites of disease
- 7. Variably FDG-avid lymphomas/FDG-avidity unknown; for patients without a pretreatment PET scan, or if a pretreatment PET scan was negative, standard CT criteria should be used.

# Stable Disease (SD)

- 1. Failing to attain the criteria needed for a CR or PR, but not fulfilling those for progressive disease (see below).
- 2. Variably FDG-avid lymphomas/FDG-avidity unknown

For patients without a pretreatment PET scan or if the pretreatment PET was negative, there must be no change in the size of the previous lesions on the post treatment CT scan.

## Progressive Disease (PD)

Lymph nodes should be considered abnormal if the long axis is >1.5 cm regardless of the short axis. If a lymph node has a long axis of 1.1-1.5 cm it should only be considered abnormal if its

short axis is >1.0. Lymph nodes < 1.0 cm x <1.0 cm will not be considered as abnormal for relapse or progressive disease.

- Appearances of any new lesion > 1.5 cm in any axis during or at the end of therapy, even if others are decreasing in size. Increased FDG uptake in a previously unaffected site should only be considered relapsed or progressive disease after confirmation with other modalities. In patients with no prior history of pulmonary lymphoma, new lung nodules identified by CT are mostly benign. Thus, a therapeutic decision should not be made solely on the basis of the PET without histological confirmation.
- >50% increase from nadir in the SPD of any previously involved nodes, or in a single involved node, or the size of other lesions (e.g., splenic or hepatic nodules). To be considered progressive disease, a lymph node with a diameter of the short axis of < 1.0 cm must increase by ≥ 50% and to a size of 1.5 x 1.5 cm or > 1.5 cm in the long axis.
- 3. 50% increase in the longest diameter of any single previously identified node >1 cm in its short axis.
- 4. Lesions should be PET-positive if a typical FDG-avid lymphoma or one that was PETpositive prior to therapy unless the lesion is too small to be detected with current PET systems (<1.5 cm in its long axis by CT).

Please note, that PET is not part of the regular tumor assessment in this trial and that PET should only be done if medically indicated; so in regular cases judgement about response has to be done without PET information.

Target Lesions	Non-Target Lesions	New Lesions	Time point Response
CR	CR	No	CR
CR	SD	No	PR
PR	CR	No	PR
PR	SD	No	PR
SD	CR	No	SD
SD	SD	No	SD
PD	Any	Yes/No	PD
Any	PD	Yes/No	PD
Any	Any	Yes	PD

## Matrix for Time point Response Evaluation

# Appendix 7: List of CYP3A4/5 Inhibitors and Inducer

Examples of inhibitors and inducers of CYP3A4/5 can be found at the following website: http://medicine.iupui.edu/clinpharm/ddis/table.aspx

The list below reflects information obtained from the Indiana University, Division of Clinical Pharmacology, Indianapolis, IN website on July 2013.

## Strong inhibitors:

## All other inhibitors:

Page 100 of 102

INDINAVIR NELFINAVIR RITONAVIR CLARITHROMYCIN ITRACONAZOLE KETOCONAZOLE NEFAZODONE SAQUINAVIR TELITHROMYCIN

#### Moderate inhibitors:

aprepitant erythromycin diltiazem fluconazole grapefruit juice Seville orange juice verapamil Weak inhibitors: cimetidine

amiodarone NOT azithromycin chloramphenicol boceprevir ciprofloxacin delaviridine diethvl-dithiocarbamate fluoxetine-metabolite norfluoxetine fluvoxamine gestodene norfluoxetine imatinib mibefradil mifepristone norfloxacin star fruit voriconazole telaprevir troleandomycin

Azithromycin is unique in that it does not inhibit CYP3A4.

#### Inducers of CYP3A4/5

efavirenz nevirapine barbiturates carbamazepine glucocorticoids modafinil oxcarbazepine phenobarbital phenytoin pioglitazone rifabutin rifampin St. John's wort troglitazone

# **Appendix 8: References**

- Dreger P, Boumendil A, Finel H, et al. High-Dose Preparation with Thiotepa/Etoposide/Ara-C/Melphalan (Team) Vs Beam for Autologous Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplantation (Autohsct) in Lymphoma: A Retrospective Study from the Ebmt. *Haematologica*. Jun 1 2014;99:170-170.
- Dreyling M, Geisler C, Hermine O, et al. Newly diagnosed and relapsed mantle cell lymphoma: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. *Annals* of oncology : official journal of the European Society for Medical Oncology / ESMO. Sep 2014;25 Suppl 3:iii83-92.
- 3. Fuentes-Panana EM, Bannish G, Monroe JG. Basal B-cell receptor signaling in B lymphocytes: mechanisms of regulation and role in positive selection, differentiation, and peripheral survival. *Immunological reviews*. Feb 2004;197:26-40.
- 4. Niiro H, Clark EA. Regulation of B-cell fate by antigen-receptor signals. *Nature reviews. Immunology.* Dec 2002;2(12):945-956.
- 5. Irish JM, Czerwinski DK, Nolan GP, Levy R. Altered B-cell receptor signaling kinetics distinguish human follicular lymphoma B cells from tumor-infiltrating nonmalignant B cells. *Blood.* Nov 1 2006;108(9):3135-3142.
- 6. Kuppers R. Mechanisms of B-cell lymphoma pathogenesis. *Nature reviews. Cancer.* Apr 2005;5(4):251-262.
- 7. Honigberg LA, Smith AM, Sirisawad M, et al. The Bruton tyrosine kinase inhibitor PCI-32765 blocks B-cell activation and is efficacious in models of autoimmune disease and B-cell malignancy. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*. Jul 20 2010;107(29):13075-13080.
- 8. Pan Z, Scheerens H, Li SJ, et al. Discovery of selective irreversible inhibitors for Bruton's tyrosine kinase. *ChemMedChem.* Jan 2007;2(1):58-61.
- 9. Dreger P, Rieger M, Seyfarth B, et al. Rituximab-augmented myeloablation for first-line autologous stem cell transplantation for mantle cell lymphoma: effects on molecular response and clinical outcome. *Haematologica.* Jan 2007;92(1):42-49.
- 10. Geisler CH, Kolstad A, Laurell A, et al. Long-term progression-free survival of mantle cell lymphoma after intensive front-line immunochemotherapy with in vivo-purged stem cell rescue: a nonrandomized phase 2 multicenter study by the Nordic Lymphoma Group. *Blood*. Oct 1 2008;112(7):2687-2693.
- 11. Pott C, Schrader C, Gesk S, et al. Quantitative assessment of molecular remission after highdose therapy with autologous stem cell transplantation predicts long-term remission in mantle cell lymphoma. *Blood.* Mar 15 2006;107(6):2271-2278.
- 12. Pott C, Hoster E, Delfau-Larue MH, et al. Molecular remission is an independent predictor of clinical outcome in patients with mantle cell lymphoma after combined immunochemotherapy: a European MCL intergroup study. *Blood.* Apr 22 2010;115(16):3215-3223.
- 13. van der Velden VH, Cazzaniga G, Schrauder A, et al. Analysis of minimal residual disease by Ig/TCR gene rearrangements: guidelines for interpretation of real-time quantitative PCR data. *Leukemia.* Apr 2007;21(4):604-611.
- 14. Delarue R, Haioun C, Ribrag V, et al. CHOP and DHAP plus rituximab followed by autologous stem cell transplantation in mantle cell lymphoma: a phase 2 study from the Groupe d'Etude des Lymphomes de l'Adulte. *Blood.* Jan 3 2013;121(1):48-53.
- 15. Wang ML, Rule S, Martin P, et al. Targeting BTK with ibrutinib in relapsed or refractory mantle-cell lymphoma. *The New England journal of medicine*. Aug 8 2013;369(6):507-516.
- 16. Younes A, Thieblemont C, Morschhauser F, et al. Combination of ibrutinib with rituximab, cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, and prednisone (R-CHOP) for treatment-naive patients with CD20-positive B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma: a non-randomised, phase 1b study. *The Lancet. Oncology.* Aug 2014;15(9):1019-1026.

- Hermine O, Hoster E, Walewski J, et al. Addition of high-dose cytarabine to immunochemotherapy before autologous stem-cell transplantation in patients aged 65 years or younger with mantle cell lymphoma (MCL Younger): a randomised, open-label, phase 3 trial of the European Mantle Cell Lymphoma Network. *Lancet.* Aug 6 2016;388(10044):565-575.
- 18. Klapper W, Hoster E, Determann O, et al. Ki-67 as a prognostic marker in mantle cell lymphoma-consensus guidelines of the pathology panel of the European MCL Network. *Journal of hematopathology*. Jul 2009;2(2):103-111.
- 19. Pott C, Tiemann M, Linke B, et al. Structure of Bcl-1 and IgH-CDR3 rearrangements as clonal markers in mantle cell lymphomas. *Leukemia*. Oct 1998;12(10):1630-1637.
- 20. Andersen NS, Pedersen LB, Laurell A, et al. Pre-emptive treatment with rituximab of molecular relapse after autologous stem cell transplantation in mantle cell lymphoma. *Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology*. Sep 10 2009;27(26):4365-4370.
- 21. Ladetto M, Sametti S, Donovan JW, et al. A validated real-time quantitative PCR approach shows a correlation between tumor burden and successful ex vivo purging in follicular lymphoma patients. *Experimental hematology.* Feb 2001;29(2):183-193.
- 22. Cheson BD, Pfistner B, Juweid ME, et al. Revised response criteria for malignant lymphoma. Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology. Feb 10 2007;25(5):579-586.



Med. Klinik und Poliklinik III Studienzentrale für Hämatologie KLINIKUM

only

# TRIANGLE

# EudraCT No. 2014-001363-12

# **Statistical Analysis Plan and Report**

Draft Version 1.0 of August 12, 2022

Sponsor: Klinikum der Universität München, Germany Sponsor code: TRIANGLE Development phase: 3 Protocol version: 1.8 from June 10, 2021 Study statistician: Prof. Dr. Eva Hoster Data management: Study Center Hematology at Sponsor

Approved by

Prof. Dr. Martin Dreyling Principal Investigator

Prof. Dr. Eva Hoster Statistician

Munich, 12.08.2022 Munich, 12. August 2022 E. Mor

Place and date

Signature

# Table of contents

TRIANGLE1				
EudraCT No. 2014-001363-12				
	Statistical Analysis Plan and Report			
Draft Ver	sion 1.0 of August 12, 2022	1		
1. Study of	lesign	.4		
	dy objectives and endpoints			
	dy design specification			
	ulation and eligibility criteria			
1.4 Inte	rvention and control	6		
1.5 Met	hodology of blinding	6		
	hodology of randomization			
	istical design and sample size estimation			
2. Statisti	cal methods	. 8		
2.1 Ana	ılysis sets	8		
2.1.1	Definitions	8		
2.1.2	Application	8		
2.2 Ana	lysis variables	8		
2.2 7 110	Demography and baseline characteristics			
2.2.1	Primary endpoint			
2.2.2	Secondary endpoints			
2.2.3	Exploratory endpoints			
	istical analyses			
2.3.1	Patient flow			
2.3.2	Demography and baseline characteristics			
2.3.3	Prior or concomitant medication and diseases			
2.3.4	Treatment exposition			
2.3.5	Primary analysis			
2.3.6	Secondary analyses	14		
2.3.7 Exp	bloratory analyses	15		
2.3.8	Planned subgroup analyses			
2.3.9	Interim analyses			
2.3.10	Handling of missing values and outliers	16		
2.3.11	Multiplicity / Multiple comparisons	17		
2.3.12	Multicenter Studies			
2.3.13	Changes in the Conduct of the Study or Planned Analyses			
2.4 Dev	viations from the protocol			
	tware			
-	ocessing			
	a processing plan			
	a processing report			
	a problems			
	ent Flow			
4.1.1	Study period			
4.1.2	Screening and patient inclusion			
4.1.3	Randomization			
4.1.4	Blinding			
4.1.5	Protocol violations	19		

4.1.6	5 Evaluable patients	19
4.1.7	7 CONSORT flow chart	19
4.2	Demography and baseline characteristics	19
4.3	Treatment exposition	20
4.4	Primary analyses	20
4.5	Secondary analyses	20
4.6	Sensitivity analyses	20
4.7	Subgroup analyses	20
4.8	Safety Analyses	20
4.8.2		
4.8.2		
4.8.3	3 Death	20
4.8.4		
4.8.5	5 Influence of covariates and subgroups	20
	5 Influence of covariates and subgroups	
		21
5. Dis	cussion	<b>21</b> 21
<b>5. Dis</b> 5.1 5.2	cussion Summary and interpretation	<b>21</b> 21 21
<ul> <li>5. Dis</li> <li>5.1</li> <li>5.2</li> <li>6. Ref</li> </ul>	cussion Summary and interpretation Generalization ability and limitations erences	<b>21</b> 21 <b>21</b> <b>21</b> <b>21</b>
<ul> <li>5. Dis</li> <li>5.1</li> <li>5.2</li> <li>6. Ref</li> </ul>	cussion Summary and interpretation Generalization ability and limitations erences	<b>21</b> 21 <b>21</b> <b>21</b> <b>21</b>
<ul> <li>5. Dis 5.1 5.2</li> <li>6. Ref 7. App</li> </ul>	cussion Summary and interpretation Generalization ability and limitations erences	<b>21</b> 21 <b>21</b> <b>21</b> <b>21</b> <b>21</b> <b>21</b>
<ul> <li>5. Dis 5.1</li> <li>5.2</li> <li>6. Ref 7. App 7.1</li> </ul>	cussion Summary and interpretation Generalization ability and limitations erences bendices List of abbreviations	<b>21</b> 21 <b>21</b> <b>21</b> <b>21</b> 21 21
<ul> <li>5. Dis 5.1 5.2</li> <li>6. Ref 7. App 7.1 7.2</li> </ul>	cussion Summary and interpretation Generalization ability and limitations erences bendices List of abbreviations Reference ranges of laboratory parameters	<b>21</b> <b>21</b> <b>21</b> <b>21</b> 21 21 21 21
<b>5.</b> Dis 5.1 5.2 <b>6.</b> Ref <b>7.</b> App 7.1 7.2 7.3	cussion Summary and interpretation Generalization ability and limitations erences bendices List of abbreviations Reference ranges of laboratory parameters Planned tables sample	<b>21</b> 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21
<ul> <li><b>5.</b> Dis 5.1</li> <li>5.2</li> <li><b>6.</b> Ref</li> <li><b>7.</b> App 7.1</li> <li>7.2</li> <li>7.3</li> <li>7.4</li> </ul>	cussion	<b>21</b> 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21

Purpose: The current version of the statistical analysis plan will be the basis for all analyses related to the first publication of the TRIANGLE results after the DSMC recommendation in May 2022. It does not cover eventual analyses necessary for submission of data for registration purposes

# 1. Study design

## 1.1 Study objectives and endpoints

The **primary objective** of the trial is to establish one of three study arms, R-CHOP/R-DHAP followed by ASCT (control arm A), R-CHOP+ibrutinib /R-DHAP followed by ASCT and followed by ibrutinib maintenance (experimental arm A+I), and R-CHOP+ibrutinib /R-DHAP followed by ibrutinib maintenance (experimental arm I) as future standard based on the comparison of investigator-assessed failure-free survival (FFS).

The **primary endpoint** of the trial will be FFS and is defined as the time from randomization to stable disease at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, progressive disease, or death from any cause, whichever comes first. FFS is used as primary endpoint instead of PFS, because FFS is more suitable for assessment of treatment efficacy in MCL than PFS. According to current treatment guidelines for MCL, in this trial, stable disease at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy is an indication for salvage treatment not part of the study treatment upon the discretion of the treating physician. Therefore, to assess the efficacy of the study treatments, the achievement of stable disease at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy especially in MCL should be considered as treatment failure and therefore an event for the primary efficacy endpoint. Of note, the only difference to PFS is that stable disease is an event in FFS, but PFS is followed further, and only very few patients (<5%) are expected to experience stable disease, so only minor difference between FFS and PFS are expected.

## The secondary objectives are:

to compare the efficacy of the three treatment arms in terms of secondary efficacy endpoints
 to determine the safety and tolerability of ibrutinib during induction immuno-chemotherapy
 and during maintenance and to compare the safety profile of the three treatment arms in
 terms of secondary toxicity endpoints

## The secondary efficacy endpoints include:

- overall survival (OS)

- progression-free survival (PFS) from randomization

- duration of response (DOR), from end of induction immuno-chemotherapy in patients with CR or PR at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy

- duration of response after ASCT, from the staging 6 weeks after end of induction assessment

- overall response and complete remission rates at midterm, at end of induction, 3 months after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy

- PR to CR conversion rate during follow-up after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy

- time to next anti-lymphoma treatment

#### The secondary safety endpoints include:

- rates of AEs, SAEs, and SUSARs by CTC grade (Version 4.03) during induction immunochemotherapy and during periods of follow-up after response to immune-chemotherapy

- cumulative incidence rates of secondary primary malignancies

#### The exploratory objectives are:

- to compare feasibility of ASCT in arm A+I vs. arm A

- to compare minimal residual disease status between the three treatment groups

- to determine the impact of ibrutinib during induction immuno-chemotherapy and during maintenance therapy on the minimal residual disease status

- to determine the prognostic value of minimal residual disease status

- to determine the prognostic value of positron emission tomography with fluorine 18-fluorodeoxyglucose

- to determine clinical and biological prognostic and predictive factors

- to determine the role of total body irradiation (TBI) in ASCT conditioning

#### The exploratory endpoints include:

- rate of successful stem cell mobilisations (success: separation of at least 2x2x106 CD34positive cells, including a back-up)

- rate of molecular remissions (MRD-negative patients) at midterm, at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, and at staging time-points during follow-up in patients with remission after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy

- time to molecular remission from start of therapy

- time to molecular relapse for patients in clinical and molecular remission after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy

- MRD in FDG-PET negative or positive patients after induction and ASCT

Exploratory objectives may be evaluated only in a subset of patients according to local standards and resources.

## 1.2 Study design specification

This study is a randomized, three-arm, parallel-group, open label, international multicenter phase III trial comparing six alternating courses of R-CHOP/R-DHAP (one cycle every 21 days) followed by ASCT versus the combination with Ibrutinib in induction and maintenance (2 years) or the experimental arm without ASCT.

Up to 870 patients from up to 250 international sites are planned. The maximal trial duration will be up to 10 years with up to 5 years recruitment. The trial may stop earlier based on the result of pre-planned interim analyses.

## **1.3 Population and eligibility criteria**

The current study is designed for previously untreated adult patients up to 65 years of age with advanced stage (II – IV) mantle cell lymphoma. Eligibility criteria designed to select subjects for whom protocol treatment is considered appropriate can be found in 6.3 of the protocol.

## 1.4 Intervention and control

Control arm A (standard of care): alternating 3 cycles R-CHOP / 3 cycles R-DHAP induction followed by ASCT (THAM or BEAM).

Experimental Arm A+I: alternating 3 cycles R-CHOP+Ibrutinib / 3 cycles R-DHAP induction, followed by ASCT (THAM or BEAM) and 2 years Ibrutinib-Maintenance.

Experimental Arm I: alternating 3 cycles R-CHOP+Ibrutinib / 3 cycles R-DHAP induction, followed by 2 years Ibrutinib-Maintenance

## 1.5 Methodology of blinding

Blinding was not done because blinding of ASCT was not feasible.

## **1.6** Methodology of randomization

After verification of eligibility (registration checklist) patient registration and randomisation will be performed via EDC system. Registration is only accepted from authorised investigators and must be done before the start of the treatment.

Randomization will ensure equal probability for assignment to every treatment group. Thus, the allocation ratio will be 1:1:1 unless one treatment arm has been closed; allocation ratio will then be changed to 1:1. Randomization will be stratified according to study groups and MIPI risk groups at study entry. Randomization and stratification will be done by generating random permutated blocks by the EDC system; no in advance fixed randomization lists are stored in the system.

## **1.7** Statistical design and sample size estimation

Three pairwise one-sided statistical hypothesis tests will be performed using the log-rank statistic for FFS. The evaluation will be performed based on the intention to treat. The hypotheses are as follows:

FFS comparison	Null Hypothesis	Alternative Hypothesis
A vs. I	A not superior to I	A superior to I
A+I vs. A	A+I not superior to A	A+I superior to A
A+I vs. I	A+I not superior to I	A+I superior to I

For each pairwise test, the local significance level will be 0.05/3, such that a global significance level of 5% is maintained (Bonferroni-correction for multiple testing).

One-sided significance tests with 0.016665 local significance level have been chosen for each pairwise statistical test. Considering the toxicity of A and A+I, especially ASCT-related death and additional toxicity of ibrutinib, only if superiority is shown in any of the three pairwise tests will the results of the trial have an impact on future treatment decisions; non-inferiority would not suffice. A significance level of 5% for the overall trial was considered standard and therefore adopted even in the one-sided situation. Two-sided tests would require more patients and it was not considered ethically justified to treat more patients just to confirm a potential inferiority in a two-sided design, that would not give a different conclusion than a one-sided design with fewer patients.

The trial is planned to be powered to detect a superiority of A compared to I of 16% in FFS at 5 years (64.8% vs. 48.5%, hazard ratio 0.60) with a probability (statistical power) of 95%. These differences are based on the clinical assumption that only a major benefit (>15% difference of FFS at 5 years) justifies the application of a myeloablative consolidation with a risk of ASCT associated death of 3-5% and potential late toxicities. It is also planned to detect a superiority of A+I vs. A and of A+I vs. I of 12% at 5 years (77.1% vs. 64.8% failure free, hazard ratio 0.60) with a probability of 90% each.

Regular pre-planned interim analyses will be performed for each pairwise comparison halfyearly. The multiple testing correction for interim analyses will be performed using truncated sequential probability ratio tests (Whitehead, 1985). If the statistical monitoring decides for superiority of A compared to I, allocation to arm I will be closed prematurely, and the comparison of A+I vs. A will be continued until its decision. If the true hazard ratio of A vs. I is 0.60, 0.53, or 0.46, the median duration until the decision for superiority of A vs. I will be 5, 4, or 3.25 years, respectively. If the statistical monitoring for A vs. I decides for the null hypothesis, allocation to arm A will be closed prematurely, and the comparison of A+I vs. I will be continued until its decision. If the true hazard ratio of A vs. I is 1.0, 1.29, or 1.67, the median time until a decision for of A vs. I will be 4.75, 3.75, or 3.5 years, respectively. If the true hazard ratios are 1.0 for A vs. I and 0.6 for A+I vs. A, the median trial duration will be 6.5 years. The maximal trial duration will be 10 years (5 years of recruitment and 5 years additional follow-up).

Test FFS	Test FFS	Test FFS	Future Standard
A vs. I	A+I vs. A	A+I vs. I	
A not significantly	A+I not significantly	A+I not significantly	I
superior to I	superior to A	superior to I	
A not significantly superior to I	A+I significantly superior to A	A+I not significantly superior to I	I
A not significantly superior to I	A+I not significantly superior to A	A+I significantly superior to I	A+I
A not significantly	A+I significantly	A+I significantly	A+I
superior to I	superior to A	superior to I	
A significantly	A+I not significantly	A+I not significantly	Α
superior to I	superior to A	superior to I	
A significantly	A+I significantly	A+I not significantly	A+I
superior to I	superior to A	superior to I	
A significantly	A+I not significantly	A+I significantly	Α
superior to I	superior to A	superior to I	
A significantly	A+I significantly	A+I significantly	A+I
superior to I	superior to A	superior to I	

Based on the results for the three pairwise statistical tests, the formal decision for the new standard will be taken according to the following procedure:

The final decision for a new standard will be based on this formal strategy taking into account all available clinical information at that time point.

# 2. Statistical methods

## 2.1 Analysis sets

## 2.1.1 Definitions

The full analysis set (FAS) comprises all randomized patients and stratifies patients according to the randomized treatment group.

The modified intention-to-treat (mITT) set comprises all randomized patients with confirmed MCL who started induction immune-chemotherapy according to the randomly allocated treatment arm.

The induction safety set comprises all subject who started R-CHOP/R-DHAP or I-R-CHOP/R-DHAP and stratifies patients according to the treatment actually given irrespective of the randomization result.

The ASCT safety set comprises all subjects who received stem cell retransfusion after myeloablative treatment and stratifies patients according to the induction treatment actually given irrespective of the randomization result.

The maintenance safety set comprises all subjects who started ibrutinib maintenance (arms A+I and I) or who responded to induction immunochemotherapy and did not start ibrutinib maintenance (all arms) and stratifies patients according to the treatment group actually given.

## 2.1.2 Application

The FAS is used for all efficacy analysis, including the interim analyses for the primary questions, all descriptive analyses, but not for the safety analyses.

The mITT set is used for the secondary sensitivity analysis for the primary analysis.

The safety analysis sets are used for all safety analyses of the respective treatment period (induction, ASCT, maintenance).

Any additional use of other analyses sets like subsets of these analyses sets will be described accordingly.

## 2.2 Analysis variables

## 2.2.1 Demography and baseline characteristics

The following baseline characteristics will be analyzed:

- Age in years at randomization (continuous)
- Sex (categorical)
- Race (categorical)
- Histology (medically reviewed) (categorical)
- Ann Arbor Stage from baseline visit (categorical)
- B-symptoms from baseline visit (categorical)
- ECOG performance status at randomization (categorical)
- LDH/ULN ratio (continuous) and LDH>=ULN (categorical) at randomization

- WBC at randomization (continuous)
- MIPI group (categorical) and MIPI score (continuous) at randomization
- signs of lymphoma progression from baseline visit(categorical)
- hematology lab from baseline visit: hemoglobin, absolute neutrophils (granulocytes), lymphocytes, thrombocytes (platelets) (continuous)
- serum chemistry lab from baseline visit: creatinine (continuous)
- hepatology lab from baseline visit: alkaline phosphatase (AP), alanine aminotransferase (ALT, SGPT), aspartate aminotransferase (AST, SGOT), Gamma Glutyl Transferase (GGT), Total Bilirubin (TBIL) (continuous)
- serum β-2-microglobuline from baseline visit (continuous)
- Ki-67 index, cytology, p53 expression from reference pathology

The treatment groups are A: control group, I: experimental group with ibrutinib and without ASCT, A+I: experimental group with ibrutinib and ASCT.

## 2.2.2 Primary endpoint

The primary endpoint is failure-free survival (FFS) defined as time from randomization to stable disease at end of immuno-chemotherapy, progressive disease, or death from any cause. Calculation of FFS uses the following data from medical review: end of induction response, date of first progression, date of death, date of end of induction staging, last date without progression. For patients without evaluable end of induction staging result, FFS is censored 1 day after randomization. Patients who progressed or died during induction or after response to induction will have a FFS event recorded at date of progression or date of death. Patients with stable disease at end of induction will have a FFS event at the end of induction staging. If two or more FFS events occur, the earlier event counts for FFS evaluation. In patients with complete or partial remission to induction and without progression or death, FFS will be censored at the last contact date without progression. FFS is calculated in months from date of randomization to either the date of the first FFS event or the censoring date.

## 2.2.3 Secondary endpoints

## 2.2.3.1 Efficacy

Overall response (OR) and complete remission (CR) rates at midterm, at end of induction, and at 3 months after end of induction will be analysed according to the response data from medical review. Response categories are CR, partial remission (PR), stable disease (SD), progressive disease (PD), and early death (EX), with missing response in case of documentation lacks and NE in case of non-evaluable response. Response assessments are determined by the investigator based on the Revised Response Criteria for Malignant Lymphoma (Cheson 2007). The complete remission rate is the percentage of patients with CR among those with evaluable response. The overall response rate is the percentage of patients with CR or PR among those with evaluable response. As sensitivity analysis, the missing and non-evaluable response rate will be imputed as no CR/PR, and the complete remission rate and overall response rate will be calculated among all randomized patients.

PR to CR conversion rate is the percentage of patients with documented CR during followup after end of induction immune-chemotherapy among those with PR at end of induction.

Progression-free survival (PFS) is defined as time from randomization to progressive disease or death from any cause. For patients without evaluable staging result, PFS from randomization is censored 1 day after randomization. In patients without documented progression or death during observation, PFS will be censored at the last contact date without progression.

Duration of response (DOR) is defined as time from end of induction immuno-chemotherapy in patients with CR or PR at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy to progressive disease or death from any cause. In patients without documented progression or death during observation, DOR will be censored at the last contact date without progression.

Duration of response after ASCT is defined as time from the staging 6 weeks after end of induction assessment to progressive disease or death from any cause in patients with CR or PR 6 weeks after end of induction. In patients without documented progression or death during observation, duration of response from 6 weeks after end of induction will be censored at the last contact date without progression.

Overall survival (OS) is defined as time from randomization to death. In patients without documented death during observation time, overall survival is censored at the last contact date alive. If the last contact date is before randomization, overall survival is censored one day after randomization.

Time to next anti-lymphoma treatment is time from randomization to the start of a second line anti-lymphoma treatment. In patients without a documented start of next anti-lymphoma treatment, time to next anti-lymphoma treatment will be censored at the last contact date alive. Death without a next anti-lymphoma treatment will be treated as a competing event.

# 2.2.3.2 Safety/Tolerability

For safety analyses, reported adverse events will be evaluated from eCRF data. Adverse events are described by system organ class (SOC) and, if necessary, by preferred term. Information about treatment period (induction, ASCT, maintenance/follow-up), CTC grade (0-5, CTC AE version 4.03), and AE outcome will be used as well. Furthermore, SAEs and SUSARs will be evaluated.

Time to secondary malignancies is defined as time from randomization to a documented secondary primary hematological or non-hematological malignancy. In patients without a secondary malignancy, time to secondary malignancy will be censored at the last contact date alive. Death without a secondary malignancy will be treated as a competing event.

## 2.2.4 Exploratory endpoints

Rate of successful stem cell mobilisations is the percentage of patients with separation of at least  $2x2x10^6$  CD34-positive cells, including a back-up, among those had stem cell apheresis.

Rate of molecular remissions is the percentage of MRD-negative patients among those with available MRD results at midterm, at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, and at staging time-points during follow-up in patients with remission after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy.

Time to molecular remission is defined as time from start of therapy to the first negative MRD result. Patients without any MRD evaluation will be censored 1 day after start of therapy. In patients with positive MRD at every time point, time to molecular remission will be censored at the last date of positive MRD result.

Time to molecular relapse for patients in clinical and molecular remission after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy is defined as time from end of induction MRD evaluation to the first positive MRD evaluation or progression. Patients without progression or positive MRD will be censored at last contact without clinical or molecular relapse.

The percentage of positive and negative MRD in FDG-PET negative or positive patients after induction and ASCT will be reported.

Time from the start of THAM or BEAM/TEAM to progressive disease or death from any cause will be calculated for patients who started ASCT, respectively. Patients without documented progression or death during observation will be censored at the last contact date without progression.

# 2.3 Statistical analyses

## 2.3.1 Patient flow

Information on eligibility assessment, reasons for exclusion from randomization, randomization, start of treatment by randomized group, reasons for lack of information on start of treatment will be described in numbers and explanation. A flow diagram according to the CONSORT statement will be generated.

# 2.3.2 Demography and baseline characteristics

Stratification factors study group and MIPI, and categorical baseline characteristics like sex, histology, stage ECOG PS>1 are described by absolute and relative frequencies by randomized treatment group. Continuous baseline characteristics are described by median, range and interquartile range.

## 2.3.3 **Prior or concomitant medication and diseases**

## 2.3.4 Treatment exposition

Patients randomized to each treatment group, patients started the assigned treatment, and patients completed the assigned treatment will be described by absolute and relative frequencies by randomized treatment group. In addition, the number of patients who received rituximab maintenance without or with ibrutinib will be described with absolute and relative frequencies by randomized treatment group.

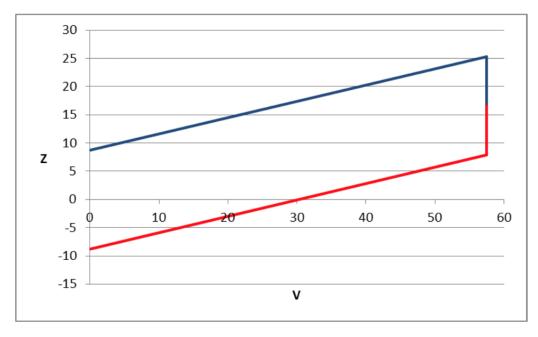
# 2.3.5 Primary analysis

## 2.3.5.1 Comparison of A vs. I

The comparison of FFS in the FAS of A vs. I is done by sequential monitoring of the logrank test in a truncated sequential probability ratio test. The significance level for this test is set to 0.016665 according to Bonferroni-correction for the three equally important pairwise tests

in order to maintain an overall significance level of 5%. The one-sided test is planned to detect superiority of A vs. I with hazard ratio 0.60 in FFS with statistical power of 95%. The sequential test will be performed using SAS and PEST3 at each interim analysis on fully medically reviewed data snap shots. At each analysis time point, the logrank Z statistic and its variance V are calculated and compared with the decision boundaries of the continuation region. The figure below shows the design of the truncated sequential probability ratio test for the comparison of treatment arms A vs. I. The continuation region is bounded by the upper line defined by  $Z = 8.736 + 0.2887 \times V$ , the vertical line V = 57.5 and the lower line defined by  $Z = -8.736 + 0.2887 \times V$ . As long as the maximal V has not been reached (i.e.  $V_i < V_i < V_i$ 57.5), the null hypothesis will be rejected (early stopping for efficacy) if  $Z_i$  $\geq$ 8.736+0.2887×*Vi*-0.583 $\sqrt{(Vi - Vi - 1)}$  and the null hypothesis will be accepted (early stopping for futility) if  $Z_i \leq -8.736 + 0.2887 \times V_i + 0.583 \sqrt{(V_i - V_{i-1})}$ . Otherwise, the statistical monitoring continues until the next interim analysis. If the maximal V has been reached ( $V_i$ = 57.5), then the null hypothesis will be rejected if  $Z_i \ge 16.6035$ , and the null hypothesis will be accepted if Zi < 16.6035. This truncated sequential probability ratio test decides at latest with *V<sub>max</sub>* =57.5, corresponding to a maximal number of events of 230. The corresponding fixed-sample test (without interim analyses) would require 218.3 events ( $V_{fix}$  =54.58). With this procedure, the sequential monitoring maintains a 0.016665 one-sided significance level. After the test has decided, p-values and hazard ratios corrected for the sequential design are calculated using PEST3. The adjusted maximum likelihood estimator is reported as best estimator for the hazard ratio that gives no valid confidence interval. After the test has decided, overrunning analyses with PEST3 will be performed at later analysis time points to correct for sequential design.

Kaplan-Meier estimates uncorrected for the sequential design are calculated and selected survival probabilities with two-sided 95% confidence intervals reported in 1 year steps.

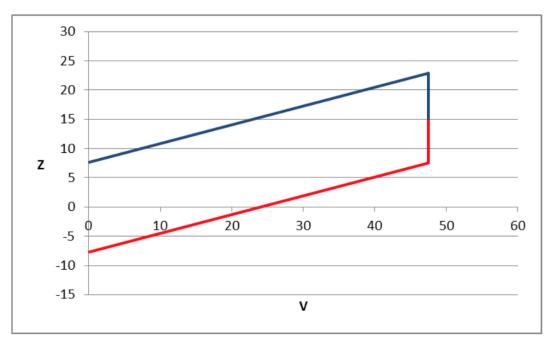


# 2.3.5.2 Comparison of A+I vs. A

The comparison of FFS in the FAS of A+I vs. A is done by sequential monitoring of the logrank test in a truncated sequential probability ratio test. The significance level for this test is set

to 0.016665 according to Bonferroni-correction for the three equally important pairwise tests in order to maintain an overall significance level of 5%. The one-sided test is planned to detect superiority of A+I vs. A with hazard ratio 0.60 in FFS with statistical power of 90%. The sequential test will be performed using SAS and PEST3 at each interim analysis on fully medically reviewed data snap shots. At each analysis time point, the logrank Z statistic and its variance V are calculated and compared with the decision boundaries of the continuation region. The figure below shows the design of the truncated sequential probability ratio test identical for the comparisons of arms A+I vs. A and A+I vs. I. The continuation region is bounded by the upper line defined by  $Z=7.693+0.3199\times V$ , the vertical line V = 47.5 and the lower line defined by  $Z = -7.693 + 0.3199 \times V$ . As long as the maximal V has not been reached (i.e. Vi < 47.5), the null hypothesis will be rejected (early stopping for efficacy) if Zi  $\geq$ 7.693+0.3199×Vi -0.583 $\sqrt{(Vi - Vi-1)}$  and the null hypothesis will be accepted (early stopping for futility) if  $Zi \leq -7.693 + 0.3199 \times Vi + 0.583 \sqrt{(Vi - Vi - 1)}$ . Otherwise, the statistical monitoring continues until the next interim analysis. If the maximal V has been reached (Vi =47.5), then the null hypothesis will be rejected if  $Zi \ge 15.1965$ , and the null hypothesis will be accepted if Zi <15.1965. This truncated sequential probability ratio test decides at latest with Vmax = 47.5, corresponding to a maximal number of events of 190. The corresponding fixed-sample test (without interim analyses) would require 178.3 events ( $V_{fix}$  =44.57). With this procedure, the sequential monitoring maintains a 0.016665 one-sided significance level. After the test has decided, p-values and hazard ratios corrected for the sequential design are calculated using PEST3. The adjusted maximum likelihood estimator is calculated as best estimator for the hazard ratio that gives no valid confidence interval. After the test has decided, overrunning analyses with PEST3 will be performed at later analysis time points to correct for sequential design.

Kaplan-Meier estimates uncorrected for the sequential design are calculated and selected survival probabilities with two-sided 95% confidence intervals reported in 1 year steps.



## 2.3.5.3 Comparison of A+I vs. I

The comparison of FFS in the FAS of A+I vs. I is done by sequential monitoring of the logrank test in a truncated sequential probability ratio test. The significance level for this test is set to 0.016665 according to Bonferroni-correction for the three equally important pairwise tests in order to maintain an overall significance level of 5%. The one-sided test is planned to detect superiority of A+I vs. I with hazard ratio 0.60 in FFS with statistical power of 90%. The sequential test will be performed using SAS and PEST3 at each interim analysis on fully medically reviewed data snap shots. At each analysis time point, the logrank Z statistic and its variance V are calculated and compared with the decision boundaries of the continuation region. The continuation region and decision boundaries are identical to that of the comparison of A+I vs. I (see preceding section). With this procedure, the sequential monitoring maintains a 0.016665 one-sided significance level. After the test has decided, p-values and hazard ratios corrected for the sequential design are calculated using PEST3. The adjusted maximum likelihood estimator is calculated as best estimator for the hazard ratio that gives no valid confidence interval. After the test has decided, overrunning analyses with PEST3 will be performed at later analysis time points to correct for sequential design.

Kaplan-Meier estimates uncorrected for the sequential design are calculated and selected survival probabilities with two-sided 95% confidence intervals reported in 1 year steps.

## 2.3.6 Secondary analyses

All secondary analyses are done without correction for the sequential design.

# 2.3.6.1 Efficacy

Response, response rates, and PR to CR conversion rate are described by absolute and relative frequencies between the three randomized groups. Fisher's exact test will be used to compare CR, OR, and PR to CR conversion rates between A and the combined A+I and I groups. Tests of these endpoints are considered independent from the primary outcome and each other so that a two-sided 5% significance level will be applied for the comparisons of CR, OR, and PR to CR conversion rates between groups in final fixed sample evaluation.

The median follow-up time for FFS, OS, PFS, DOR, and DOR after ASCT will be calculated using reverse Kaplan-Meier method. Progression-free survival (PFS), duration of response (DOR), and DOR from ASCT will be described by Kaplan-Meier plots of A and I, A+I and A, and A+I and I groups. Kaplan-Meier estimates uncorrected for the sequential design will be calculated and selected survival probabilities with two-sided 95% confidence intervals reported in 1 year steps. One-sided logrank tests with significance level of 0.016665 (Bonferroni-correction for three tests) will be performed to compare between treatment groups. Correspondingly, one-sided 98.33% confidence intervals will be calculated for hazard ratios by means of Cox regression. A sensitivity analysis will be performed for PFS, DOR, and DOR after ASCT by censoring patients at the start time of next lymphoma treatment.

Overall survival (OS) will be described by Kaplan-Meier plots in one plot with all groups. Kaplan-Meier estimates uncorrected for the sequential design are calculated and selected survival probabilities with two-sided 95% confidence intervals reported in 1 year steps. No formal statistical test will be performed comparing overall survival between treatment groups

unless a reasonable power has been reached to detect meaningful and realistic differences for fixed sample tests as detailed below.

Based on the updated results for the European MCL Younger trial (manuscript in preparation), the 5-year OS in arm A can be estimated to 76% (95% CI 71%-82%). A hazard ratio of 0.60/1.67 corresponds to an increase/decrease to 84.8%/63.3%. Assuming two-sided tests with significance level 0.016665 (Bonferroni-correction for the three tests) and statistical power 80%/90%, 161/208 events are needed for each pairwise comparison.

As sensitivity analysis for the primary analysis, in mITT cohort, FFS will be described by Kaplan-Meier plots and Kaplan-Meier estimates uncorrected for the sequential design with selected survival probabilities with two-sided 95% confidence intervals reported in 1 year steps, and compared by one-sided logrank tests with significance level of 0.016665. Correspondingly, one-sided 98.3335% confidence intervals will be calculated for FFS hazard ratios by means of Cox regression.

The cumulative incidence for treatment failure will be estimated using cumulative incidence function and compared between treatment groups by Gray's test, treating death without treatment failure as competing event.

The cumulative incidence for next anti-lymphoma treatment will be estimated using cumulative incidence function and compared between treatment groups by Gray's test, treating death without next lymphoma treatment as competing event.

For all efficacy questions, adjusted analyses will be performed using multiple regression models adjusting for MIPI score, without and with Ki-67 index, and remission status (for DOR).

## 2.3.6.2 Safety/Tolerability

## Adverse events

The number and rates of patients with at least one AE, grade 3-5 AE, grade 5 AE, SAE, or SUSAR per treatment group will be described separately for the induction, ASCT and maintenance/follow-up period by system organ class. The analysis cohorts for each treatment period as previously defined will be used. For the evaluation of AEs in the maintenance/follow-up period, subgroup analyses will be performed according to whether or not rituximab maintenance was started.

The cumulative incidence of secondary primary malignancies in three treatment groups will be calculated using cumulative incidence function and compared by pairwise Gray's tests, treating death without secondary malignancy as competing event.

## 2.3.7 Exploratory analyses

All exploratory analyses will be performed in a descriptive way without correction for sequential design or multiple testing.

Rate of successful stem cell mobilizations and molecular remissions will be described by absolute and relative frequencies and compared between groups by Fisher's exact tests with two-sided significance level of 5%.

Time to molecular remission and time to molecular relapse will be described using Kaplan-Meier estimates and compared between groups using two-sided log-rank tests with significance level of 5%.

MRD status will be described by absolute and relative frequencies and compared between FDG-PET negative and positive patients by Fisher's exact tests with two-sided significance level of 5%.

Duration of response from start of THAM or BEAM/TEAM will be described using Kaplan-Meier estimates and compared between patients who started THAM and BEAM/TEAM using two-sided log-rank tests with significance level of 5%. Subgroup analysis will be performed for patients randomized to A and A+I arm.

## 2.3.8 Planned subgroup analyses

For all efficacy endpoints except midterm and end of induction response rates, secondary subgroup analyses will be done according to the to MIPI risk group, Ki-67 index (>=/<30%), cytology (blastoid and non-blastoid MCL), p53 expression (>/<=50%), remission status (CR vs. PR) at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy (for DOR), remission status after ASCT months after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy (for DOR from ASCT), sex, and the intention to give rituximab maintenance on a per center basis. Considering the center-based strategy whether and when to implement rituximab maintenance following national regulations, patients are grouped to the non-rituximab maintenance or rituximab maintenance group irrespective of the maintenance actually given (ITT analyses) and, additionally, according to whether or not rituximab maintenance was actually given (AT analyses). Subgroup analyses are performed using multiple Cox regression including the interaction term of the subgroup with the treatment group. The results of subgroup analyses are considered hypothesis generating.

## 2.3.9 Interim analyses

Interim analyses are performed for the primary outcome FFS in three pairwise comparisons as described above (2.3.5) and in the trial protocol.

## 2.3.10 Handling of missing values and outliers

## 2.3.10.1 Missing values

Missing values will not be imputed in any way except the following: for time-to-event outcomes, patients with missing, negative or zero times, observation time is censored 1 day after randomization.

## 2.3.10.2 Outliers

Outliers will be screened by descriptive statistics and reconciled with trial data management and/or medical review. Any correction or exclusion of implausible values will be described in the statistical report.

## 2.3.11 Multiplicity / Multiple comparisons

Interim analyses are performed for the pairwise comparisons of the primary outcome between treatment groups correcting for multiple testing as detailed above. Bonferronicorrection is applied for the evaluation of the primary outcome in pairwise comparisons between treatment groups as detailed above. Bonferroni-correction or the closed testing procedure is applied for the comparison of the secondary outcomes between the three treatment groups. Otherwise, no additional correction for multiple testing will be applied and uncorrected results are reported.

#### 2.3.12 Multicenter Studies

Analyses by centers will not be done.

#### 2.3.13 Changes in the Conduct of the Study or Planned Analyses

Not done

#### 2.4 Deviations from the protocol

In deviation from the protocol, section 15.4 and after approval of the DSMC on June 6, 2022, Kaplan-Meier curves for FFS and OS stratified by treatment groups will be analysed and reported stratified by all treatment groups, including the direct comparison of the two experimental groups A+I vs. I. However, no results from statistical tests will be reported for the three-group comparison or the pairwise comparison A+I vs. I.

Explanation: After weighing all important arguments and in contrast to our initial preference we came to the conclusion that there are stronger reasons to unblind than to pool the two experimental groups in the Kaplan-Meier analysis for the upcoming publication while stating comparative results (p values and hazard ratios) only for the two comparisons with the control arm and stressing that the comparison of the two experimental groups is still ongoing.

We acknowledged that we would deviate from our usual procedure not showing results from an ongoing sequential test, and that impatient readers would incorrectly judge A+I as being not superior to I. On the other hand, recruitment is complete and we don't fear knowledge of the result influencing the documentation quality, so that the integrity and the feasibility of the ongoing sequential test between A+I and I wouldn't really be jeopardized.

Furthermore, we could show the important pairwise comparisons for A+I vs. A and A vs. I including hazard ratios and Kaplan-Meier plots that are needed to fully understand the results obtained so far and we would not need to apply unplanned statistical methods by pooling the two experimental groups.

According to the protocol, all secondary objectives would be analyzed descriptively without corrections for multiple testing. However, to achieve better power and to have consistent results with primary analyses, we will apply Bonferroni corrections to the analyses of secondary efficacy endpoints with pairwise comparison among three treatment groups.

To avoid the confusion potentially caused by three different definitions of PFS with different starting time points, we will rename PFS from randomization as PFS, PFS from end of induction immuno-chemotherapy in patients with CR or PR at end of induction immuno-

chemotherapy as duration of response (DOR), and PFS from the staging 6 weeks after end of induction assessment as DOR after ASCT.

Time to next anti-lymphoma treatment will be added as an additional secondary endpoint, which measures treatment durations that may correlate with clinical benefit. PFS, DOR, and DOR after ASCT will be censored at next anti-lymphoma treatment in additional sensitivity analysis.

Additional sensitivity analysis of the remission rates imputing missing or non-evaluable responses as no CR/PR will be performed in order to include all ITT patients and avoid biases caused by complete case analysis.

Considering that the implementation of rituximab maintenance is a center-based strategy following national regulations, in addition to the planned subgroup analyses, we will analyze the secondary endpoints in subgroups according to rituximab maintenance strategy. Subgroup analyses according to sex, cytology, and p53 expression have been added.

## 2.5 Software

The sample size calculation and the planning and analysis of the sequential monitoring of the primary outcome between treatment groups is done with PEST3. All other analyses are done with SAS 9.4. and R.

# 3. Data processing

## 3.1 Data processing plan

Statistical analysis is done on eCRF snapshots released after full medical review. eCRF snapshots consist of SAS tables corresponding to eCRF forms. Data questions are addressed to the data center and/or the medical reviewers. Data corrections are only done following written information from the data center or medical reviewers.

## 3.2 Data processing report

Data processing is documented in the SAS data processing program and the SAS log of data processing or the corresponding R programs and logs.

## 3.3 Data problems

Since this is still an interim report, a very small part of insufficiently documented patients and visits will remain not evaluated. Provisions to improve documentation may change this and may also change some results.

# 4. Results

## 4.1 Patient Flow

## 4.1.1 Study period

Start, end, if necessary by center, describe stop criterion

## 4.1.2 Screening and patient inclusion

Number of patients in the individual steps of the screening process, summary number and main reasons for non-inclusion (e.g. clinical exclusion criteria, nonconsent, medical decision), number of patients included

## 4.1.3 Randomization

Number of randomized patients; also irregularities; from here on, break down all data by arm, if necessary by center

## 4.1.4 Blinding

especially the number of unblindings;

if necessary, blinded assessments and evaluations;

broken down by arm

## 4.1.5 **Protocol violations**

all, even if listed later in a different context; with summary information on circumstances and reasons, measures taken if necessary; broken down by arm

Dealing with incorrect values and implausible/inconsistent data

Analyses and statements as to whether "informative missing" is suspected

Necessity of sensitivity analyses due to non-neglectable/dysbalanced portions of false values

Early treatment stop and drop-outs

## 4.1.6 Evaluable patients

Number of evaluable patients for specific groups of analyses; if necessary, with reference to different numbers for individual analyses; even if the numbers are later included in the individual analyses; broken down by arm

## 4.1.7 CONSORT flow chart

[Diagram]

## 4.2 Demography and baseline characteristics

Including prior or concomitant medication and diseases.

#### 4.3 Treatment exposition

#### 4.4 Primary analyses

*in case of hypothesis test with reference to the hypothesis and test decision; effect estimator, NNT (with CI); if necessary, global assessment (in case of several endpoints)* 

#### 4.5 Secondary analyses

*in case of hypothesis test with reference to the hypothesis and test decision; effect estimator, NNT (with CI); if necessary, global assessment (in case of several endpoints)* 

#### 4.6 Sensitivity analyses

e.g. multiple regression, but also preceding bivariate considerations; may include the following points if a separate treatise does not seem worthwhile

#### 4.7 Subgroup analyses

If the size of the study permits, important demographic or baseline value-defined subgroups should be examined for unusually large or small responses and the results presented, e.g., comparison of effects by age, sex, or race, by severity or prognostic groups, by history of prior treatment with a drug of the same class, etc. If these analyses were not carried out because the study was too small it should be noted.

#### 4.8 Safety Analyses

#### 4.8.1 Adverse events

[Text]

#### 4.8.2 Serious adverse events

[Text]

#### 4.8.3 Death

[Text]

#### 4.8.4 Other SAE

SAE, but not death

#### 4.8.5 Influence of covariates and subgroups

e.g. multiple regression, but also previous bivariate considerations; can be limited to AE of higher clinical relevance

#### 5. Discussion

#### 5.1 Summary and interpretation

including recommendations for clinical use; discussion of inconsistent results in different endpoints if necessary

#### 5.2 Generalization ability and limitations

note among other things: Patient selection in screening and inclusion procedures, center effects, subgroup effects, compliance, drop-out

#### 6. References

Applied methods for analyses, imputation method etc.

#### 7. Appendices

- 7.1 List of abbreviations
- 7.2 Reference ranges of laboratory parameters
- 7.3 Planned tables sample
- 7.4 Planned listings sample
- 7.5 Planned graphics sample
- 7.6 Data listings
- 7.7 Program code

# TRIANGLE

# EudraCT No. 2014-001363-12

# **Statistical Analysis Plan**

Version 4.1 of January 18, 2023

Sponsor: Klinikum der Universität München, Germany Sponsor code: TRIANGLE Development phase: 3 Protocol version: 1.8 from June 10, 2021 Study statistician: Prof. Dr. Eva Hoster Data management: Study Center Hematology at Sponsor

#### Approved by

Prof. Dr. Martin Dreyling Principal Investigator

Place and date

Signature

Prof. Dr. Eva Hoster Statistician

Place and date

Signature

# **Table of contents**

1. Stu	dy design	3
1.1	Study objectives and endpoints	3
1.2	Study design specification	4
1.3	Population and eligibility criteria	4
1.4	Intervention and control	5
	Methodology of blinding	
1.6	Methodology of randomization	5
1.7	Statistical design and sample size estimation	5
2. Stat	istical methods	7
2.1	Analysis sets	7
2.1.1		
2.1.2	Application	7
2.2	Analysis variables	7
2.2.1	•	
2.2.2	Primary endpoint	8
2.2.3	Secondary endpoints	9
2.2.4	Exploratory endpoints1	0
2.3	Statistical analyses	0
2.3.1	5	
2.3.2		
2.3.3	Treatment exposition1	1
2.3.4	Primary analysis1	1
2.3.5	Secondary analyses1	4
2.3.6	5 Exploratory analyses1	5
2.3.7		
2.3.8	7	
2.3.9		
2.3.1		
2.3.1		
2.3.1	2 Changes in the Conduct of the Study or Planned Analyses1	7
2.4	Deviations from the protocol1	7
	Software	
3. Data	a processing18	8
3.1	Data processing plan	8
3.2	Data processing report	8
3.3	Data problems	8

Purpose: The current version of the statistical analysis plan will be the basis for all analyses related to the first publication of the TRIANGLE results after the DSMC recommendation in May 2022. It does not cover eventual analyses necessary for submission of data for registration purposes.

# 1. Study design

# 1.1 Study objectives and endpoints

The **primary objective** of the trial is to establish one of three study arms, R-CHOP/R-DHAP followed by ASCT (control arm A), R-CHOP+ibrutinib /R-DHAP followed by ASCT and followed by ibrutinib maintenance (experimental arm A+I), and R-CHOP+ibrutinib /R-DHAP followed by ibrutinib maintenance (experimental arm I) as future standard based on the comparison of investigator-assessed failure-free survival (FFS).

The **primary endpoint** of the trial will be FFS and is defined as the time from randomization to stable disease at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, progressive disease, or death from any cause, whichever comes first. FFS is used as primary endpoint instead of PFS, because FFS is more suitable for assessment of treatment efficacy in MCL than PFS. According to current treatment guidelines for MCL, in this trial, stable disease at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy is an indication for salvage treatment not part of the study treatment upon the discretion of the treating physician. Therefore, to assess the efficacy of the study treatments, the achievement of stable disease at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy especially in MCL should be considered as treatment failure and therefore an event for the primary efficacy endpoint. Of note, the only difference to PFS is that stable disease is an event in FFS, but PFS is followed further, and only very few patients (<5%) are expected to experience stable disease, so only minor difference between FFS and PFS are expected.

#### The secondary objectives are:

to compare the efficacy of the three treatment arms in terms of secondary efficacy endpoints
 to determine the safety and tolerability of ibrutinib during induction immuno-chemotherapy
 and during maintenance and to compare the safety profile of the three treatment arms in
 terms of secondary toxicity endpoints

#### The secondary efficacy endpoints include:

- overall survival (OS)

- progression-free survival (PFS) from randomization

- duration of response (DOR), from end of induction immuno-chemotherapy in patients with CR or PR at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy

- duration of response after ASCT, from the staging 4-6 weeks after end of induction assessment

- overall response and complete remission rates at midterm, at end of induction, 4-6 weeks after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy

- PR to CR conversion rate during follow-up after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy

- time to next anti-lymphoma treatment

#### The secondary safety endpoints include:

- rates of AEs, SAEs, and SUSARs by CTC grade (Version 4.03) during induction immunochemotherapy and during periods of follow-up after response to immune-chemotherapy

- cumulative incidence rates of secondary primary malignancies

#### The **exploratory objectives** are:

- to compare feasibility of ASCT in arm A+I vs. arm A

- to compare minimal residual disease status between the three treatment groups

- to determine the impact of ibrutinib during induction immuno-chemotherapy and during maintenance therapy on the minimal residual disease status

- to determine the prognostic value of minimal residual disease status

- to determine the prognostic value of positron emission tomography with fluorine 18-fluorodeoxyglucose

- to determine clinical and biological prognostic and predictive factors

- to determine the role of total body irradiation (TBI) in ASCT conditioning

#### The exploratory endpoints include:

- rate of successful stem cell mobilisations (success: separation of at least 2x2x10<sup>6</sup> CD34-positive cells, including a back-up)

- rate of molecular remissions (MRD-negative patients) at midterm, at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, and at staging time-points during follow-up in patients with remission after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy

- time to molecular remission from start of therapy

- time to molecular relapse for patients in clinical and molecular remission after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy

- MRD in FDG-PET negative or positive patients after induction and ASCT

Exploratory objectives may be evaluated only in a subset of patients according to local standards and resources.

#### **1.2** Study design specification

This study is a randomized, three-arm, parallel-group, open label, international multicenter phase III trial comparing six alternating courses of R-CHOP/R-DHAP (one cycle every 21 days) followed by ASCT versus the combination with Ibrutinib in induction and maintenance (2 years) or the experimental arm without ASCT.

Up to 870 patients from up to 250 international sites are planned. The maximal trial duration will be up to 10 years with up to 5 years recruitment. The trial may stop earlier based on the result of pre-planned interim analyses.

#### **1.3** Population and eligibility criteria

The current study is designed for previously untreated adult patients up to 65 years of age with advanced stage (II – IV) mantle cell lymphoma. Eligibility criteria designed to select subjects for whom protocol treatment is considered appropriate can be found in 6.3 of the protocol.

# 1.4 Intervention and control

Control arm A (standard of care): alternating 3 cycles R-CHOP / 3 cycles R-DHAP induction followed by ASCT (THAM or BEAM).

Experimental Arm A+I: alternating 3 cycles R-CHOP+Ibrutinib / 3 cycles R-DHAP induction, followed by ASCT (THAM or BEAM) and 2 years Ibrutinib-Maintenance.

Experimental Arm I: alternating 3 cycles R-CHOP+Ibrutinib / 3 cycles R-DHAP induction, followed by 2 years Ibrutinib-Maintenance

Rituximab maintenance may be added to all 3 study arms depending on national guidelines.

# 1.5 Methodology of blinding

Blinding was not done because blinding of ASCT was not feasible.

#### **1.6** Methodology of randomization

After verification of eligibility (registration checklist) patient registration and randomisation will be performed via EDC system. Registration is only accepted from authorised investigators and must be done before the start of the treatment.

Randomization will ensure equal probability for assignment to every treatment group. Thus, the allocation ratio will be 1:1:1 unless one treatment arm has been closed; allocation ratio will then be changed to 1:1. Randomization will be stratified according to study groups and MIPI risk groups at study entry. Randomization and stratification will be done by generating random permutated blocks by the EDC system; no in advance fixed randomization lists are stored in the system.

#### **1.7** Statistical design and sample size estimation

Three pairwise one-sided statistical hypothesis tests will be performed using the log-rank statistic for FFS. The evaluation will be performed based on the intention to treat. The hypotheses are as follows:

FFS comparison	Null Hypothesis	Alternative Hypothesis
A vs. I	A not superior to I	A superior to I
A+I vs. A	A+I not superior to A	A+I superior to A
A+I vs. I	A+I not superior to I	A+I superior to I

For each pairwise test, the local significance level will be 0.05/3, such that a global significance level of 5% is maintained (Bonferroni-correction for multiple testing).

One-sided significance tests with 0.016665 local significance level have been chosen for each pairwise statistical test. Considering the toxicity of A and A+I, especially ASCT-related death and additional toxicity of ibrutinib, only if superiority is shown in any of the three pairwise tests will the results of the trial have an impact on future treatment decisions; non-inferiority would not suffice. A significance level of 5% for the overall trial was considered standard and therefore adopted even in the one-sided situation. Two-sided tests would require more patients and it was not considered ethically justified to treat more patients just to confirm a

potential inferiority in a two-sided design, that would not give a different conclusion than a one-sided design with fewer patients.

The trial is planned to be powered to detect a superiority of A compared to I of 16% in FFS at 5 years (64.8% vs. 48.5%, hazard ratio 0.60) with a probability (statistical power) of 95%. These differences are based on the clinical assumption that only a major benefit (>15% difference of FFS at 5 years) justifies the application of a myeloablative consolidation with a risk of ASCT associated death of 3-5% and potential late toxicities. It is also planned to detect a superiority of A+I vs. A and of A+I vs. I of 12% at 5 years (77.1% vs. 64.8% failure free, hazard ratio 0.60) with a probability of 90% each.

Regular pre-planned interim analyses will be performed for each pairwise comparison halfyearly. The multiple testing correction for interim analyses will be performed using truncated sequential probability ratio tests (Whitehead, 1985). If the statistical monitoring decides for superiority of A compared to I, allocation to arm I will be closed prematurely, and the comparison of A+I vs. A will be continued until its decision. If the true hazard ratio of A vs. I is 0.60, 0.53, or 0.46, the median duration until the decision for superiority of A vs. I will be 5, 4, or 3.25 years, respectively. If the statistical monitoring for A vs. I decides for the null hypothesis, allocation to arm A will be closed prematurely, and the comparison of A+I vs. I will be continued until its decision. If the true hazard ratio of A vs. I is 1.0, 1.29, or 1.67, the median time until a decision for of A vs. I will be 4.75, 3.75, or 3.5 years, respectively. If the true hazard ratios are 1.0 for A vs. I and 0.6 for A+I vs. A, the median trial duration will be 6.5 years. The maximal trial duration will be 10 years (5 years of recruitment and 5 years additional follow-up).

Test FFS	Test FFS	Test FFS	Future Standard
A vs. I	A+I vs. A	A+I vs. I	
A not significantly	A+I not significantly	A+I not significantly	I
superior to I	superior to A	superior to I	
A not significantly superior to I	A+I significantly superior to A	A+I not significantly superior to I	1
A not significantly superior to I	A+I not significantly superior to A	A+I significantly superior to I	A+I
A not significantly	A+I significantly	A+I significantly	A+I
superior to I	superior to A	superior to I	
A significantly	A+I not significantly	A+I not significantly	Α
superior to I	superior to A	superior to I	
A significantly	A+I significantly	A+I not significantly	A+I
superior to I	superior to A	superior to I	
A significantly	A+I not significantly	A+I significantly	Α
superior to I	superior to A	superior to I	
A significantly	A+I significantly	A+I significantly	A+I
superior to I	superior to A	superior to I	

Based on the results for the three pairwise statistical tests, the formal decision for the new standard will be taken according to the following procedure:

The final decision for a new standard will be based on this formal strategy taking into account all available clinical information at that time point.

# 2. Statistical methods

# 2.1 Analysis sets

# 2.1.1 Definitions

The full analysis set (FAS) comprises all randomized patients and stratifies patients according to the randomized treatment group.

The modified intention-to-treat (mITT) set comprises all randomized patients with confirmed MCL who started induction immune-chemotherapy according to the randomly allocated treatment arm.

The induction safety set comprises all subject who started R-CHOP/R-DHAP or I-R-CHOP/R-DHAP and stratifies patients according to the treatment actually given irrespective of the randomization result.

The ASCT safety set comprises all subjects who started high-dose treatment and stratifies patients according to the induction treatment actually given irrespective of the randomization result.

The maintenance safety set comprises all subjects who started induction with R-CHOP/R-DHAP and started high-dose treatment and started observation in remission (as group A), who started induction with IR-CHOP/R-DHAP and started high-dose treatment and started maintenance with Ibrutinib (as group A+I), and who started induction with IR-CHOP/R-DHAP and did not start high-dose treatment and started maintenance with Ibrutinib (as group I).

# 2.1.2 Application

The FAS is used for all efficacy analysis, including the interim analyses for the primary questions, all descriptive analyses, but not for the safety analyses.

The mITT set is used for the secondary sensitivity analysis for the primary analysis.

The safety analysis sets are used for all safety analyses of the respective treatment period (induction, ASCT, maintenance).

Any additional use of other analyses sets like subsets of these analyses sets will be described accordingly.

#### 2.2 Analysis variables

#### 2.2.1 Demography and baseline characteristics

The following baseline characteristics will be analyzed:

- Age in years at randomization (continuous)
- Sex (categorical)
- Race (categorical)
- Histology (medically reviewed) (categorical)
- Ann Arbor Stage from baseline visit (categorical)
- B-symptoms from baseline visit (categorical)
- ECOG performance status at randomization (categorical)

- LDH/ULN ratio (continuous) and LDH>=ULN (categorical) at randomization
- WBC at randomization (continuous)
- MIPI group (categorical) and MIPI score (continuous) at randomization
- signs of lymphoma progression from baseline visit (categorical)
- hematology lab from baseline visit: hemoglobin, absolute neutrophils (granulocytes), lymphocytes, thrombocytes (platelets) (continuous)
- serum chemistry lab from baseline visit: creatinine (continuous)
- hepatology lab from baseline visit: alkaline phosphatase (AP), alanine aminotransferase (ALT, SGPT), aspartate aminotransferase (AST, SGOT), Gamma Glutyl Transferase (GGT), Total Bilirubin (TBIL) (continuous)
- serum β-2-microglobuline from baseline visit (continuous)
- Ki-67 index (continuous and binary with cut-off 30%) from reference pathology (the mean of two reads from one sample; imprecise data recorded in ranges are imputed by the mean of the range)
- cytology (categorical) from reference pathology (blastoid blastoid and pleomorphic cytology; non-blastoid - classic and small cell cytology)
- p53 expression (categorical) from reference pathology (the higher value from the two reads from one sample)
- high-risk biology (categorical), where low risk is defined as low/low intermediate/high intermediate MIPI-c AND low p53 expression, and high risk is defined as high MIPI-c OR high p53 expression (i.e. if one of the two high risk feature applies, missing data for the other feature is allowed)

SI units will be used for values of continuous baseline variables.

The treatment groups are A: control group, I: experimental group with ibrutinib and without ASCT, A+I: experimental group with ibrutinib and ASCT.

#### 2.2.2 Primary endpoint

The primary endpoint is failure-free survival (FFS) defined as time from randomization to stable disease at end of immuno-chemotherapy, progressive disease, or death from any cause. Calculation of FFS uses the following data from medical review: end of induction response, date of first progression, date of death, date of end of induction staging, last date without progression. For patients without evaluable end of induction staging result, FFS is censored 1 day after randomization. Patients who progressed or died during induction or after response to induction will have a FFS event recorded at date of progression or date of death. Patients with stable disease at end of induction will have a FFS event at the end of induction staging. If two or more FFS events occur, the earlier event counts for FFS evaluation. In patients with complete or partial remission to induction and without progression or death, FFS will be censored at the last contact date without progression. FFS is calculated in months from date of randomization to either the date of the first FFS event or the censoring date.

# 2.2.3 Secondary endpoints

# 2.2.3.1 Efficacy

Overall response (OR) and complete remission (CR) rates at midterm, at end of induction, and at 4-6 weeks after end of induction will be analysed according to the response data from medical review. Response categories are CR, partial remission (PR), stable disease (SD), progressive disease (PD), and early death (EX), with missing response in case of documentation lacks and NE in case of non-evaluable response. Response assessments are determined by the investigator based on the Revised Response Criteria for Malignant Lymphoma (Cheson 2007). The complete remission rate is the percentage of patients with CR among those with evaluable response. The overall response rate is the percentage of patients with CR or PR among those with evaluable response. As sensitivity analysis, the missing and non-evaluable response rate will be imputed as no CR/PR, and the complete remission rate and overall response rate will be calculated among all randomized patients.

PR to CR conversion rate is the percentage of patients with documented CR during followup after end of induction immune-chemotherapy among those with PR at end of induction.

Progression-free survival (PFS) is defined as time from randomization to progressive disease or death from any cause. For patients without evaluable staging result, PFS from randomization is censored 1 day after randomization. In patients without documented progression or death during observation, PFS will be censored at the last contact date without progression.

Duration of response (DOR) is defined as time from end of induction immuno-chemotherapy in patients with CR or PR at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy to progressive disease or death from any cause. In patients without documented progression or death during observation, DOR will be censored at the last contact date without progression.

Duration of response after ASCT is defined as time from the staging 4-6 weeks after end of induction assessment to progressive disease or death from any cause in patients with CR or PR 4-6 weeks after end of induction. In patients without documented progression or death during observation, duration of response from 4-6 weeks after end of induction will be censored at the last contact date without progression.

A sensitivity analysis will be performed for FFS and PFS by censoring patients at the start time of next lymphoma treatment.

Overall survival (OS) is defined as time from randomization to death. In patients without documented death during observation time, overall survival is censored at the last contact date alive. If the last contact date is before randomization, overall survival is censored one day after randomization.

Time to next anti-lymphoma treatment is time from randomization to the start of a second line anti-lymphoma treatment. In patients without a documented start of next anti-lymphoma treatment, time to next anti-lymphoma treatment will be censored at the last contact date alive. Death without a next anti-lymphoma treatment will be treated as a competing event.

#### 2.2.3.2 Safety/Tolerability

For safety analyses, reported adverse events will be evaluated from eCRF data. Adverse events are described by system organ class (SOC) and/or by coded and classified preferred

term. Information about treatment period (induction, ASCT, maintenance/follow-up), CTC grade (0-5, CTC AE version 4.03), and AE outcome will be used as well. Furthermore, SAEs will be evaluated.

Time to secondary hematological malignancy and time to secondary non-hematological malignancy is defined as time from randomization to a documented secondary primary hematological and non-hematological malignancy, respectively. In patients without a secondary malignancy, time to secondary malignancy will be censored at the last contact date alive. Death without a secondary malignancy will be treated as a competing event.

# 2.2.4 Exploratory endpoints

Rate of successful stem cell mobilisations is the percentage of patients with separation of at least  $2x2x10^6$  CD34-positive cells, including a back-up, among those had stem cell apheresis.

Rate of molecular remissions is the percentage of MRD-negative patients among those with available MRD results at midterm, at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy, and at staging time-points during follow-up in patients with remission after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy.

Time to molecular remission is defined as time from start of therapy to the first negative MRD result. Patients without any MRD evaluation will be censored 1 day after start of therapy. In patients with positive MRD at every time point, time to molecular remission will be censored at the last date of positive MRD result.

Time to molecular relapse for patients in clinical and molecular remission after end of induction immuno-chemotherapy is defined as time from end of induction MRD evaluation to the first positive MRD evaluation or progression. Patients without progression or positive MRD will be censored at last contact without clinical or molecular relapse.

The percentage of positive and negative MRD in FDG-PET negative or positive patients after induction and ASCT will be reported.

Time from the start of THAM or BEAM/TEAM to progressive disease or death from any cause will be calculated for patients who started ASCT, respectively. Patients without documented progression or death during observation will be censored at the last contact date without progression.

#### 2.3 Statistical analyses

#### 2.3.1 Patient flow

Information on eligibility assessment, reasons for exclusion from randomization, randomization, start of treatment by randomized group, reasons for lack of information on start of treatment will be described in numbers and explanation. A flow diagram according to the CONSORT statement will be generated.

#### 2.3.2 Demography and baseline characteristics

Stratification factors study group and MIPI, and categorical baseline characteristics like sex, histology, stage ECOG PS>1 are described by absolute and relative frequencies by

randomized treatment group. Continuous baseline characteristics are described by median and range.

# 2.3.3 Treatment exposition

Patients randomized to each treatment group, patients started/completed induction treatment/high-dose treatment/ASCT/ibrutinib maintenance will be described by absolute and relative frequencies by randomized treatment group.

In addition, the number of patients who received rituximab maintenance, patients with intention-to-treat rituximab maintenance (R maintenance ITT, defined as rituximab maintenance by center – patients started maintenance (or end of induction/randomization, if data not available) after the first recorded start date of rituximab maintenance in the same center, or patients without a record of maintenance from a center where all other patients with record of maintenance received rituximab, are classified as R maintenance ITT), patients with modified as-treated rituximab maintenance (R maintenance mAT, defined as whether a patient received R-maintenance, if not, the classification is the same as R maintenance ITT) will be described with absolute and relative frequencies by randomized treatment group.

Duration of ibrutinib maintenance will be described by median in months among patients with an available end date of ibrutinib maintenance per treatment groups and in subgroups of rituximab maintenance.

# 2.3.4 Primary analysis

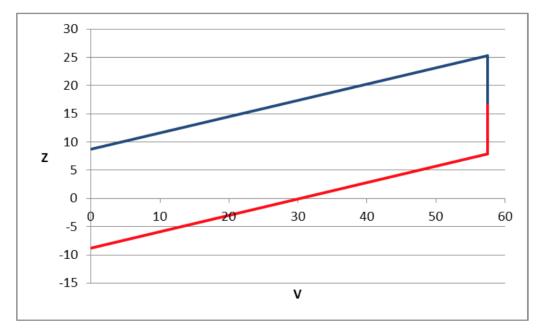
The primary analysis was unchanged from the initial protocol Version 1.1 December 18, 2015.

#### 2.3.4.1 Comparison of A vs. I

The comparison of FFS in the FAS of A vs. I is done by sequential monitoring of the logrank test in a truncated sequential probability ratio test. The significance level for this test is set to 0.016665 according to Bonferroni-correction for the three equally important pairwise tests in order to maintain an overall significance level of 5%. The one-sided test is planned to detect superiority of A vs. I with hazard ratio 0.60 in FFS with statistical power of 95%. The sequential test will be performed using SAS and PEST3 at each interim analysis on fully medically reviewed data snap shots. At each analysis time point, the logrank Z statistic and its variance V are calculated and compared with the decision boundaries of the continuation region. The figure below shows the design of the truncated sequential probability ratio test for the comparison of treatment arms A vs. I. The continuation region is bounded by the upper line defined by  $Z = 8.736 + 0.2887 \times V$ , the vertical line V = 57.5 and the lower line defined by  $Z = -8.736 + 0.2887 \times V$ . As long as the maximal V has not been reached (i.e.  $V_i < V_i < V_i$ 57.5), the null hypothesis will be rejected (early stopping for efficacy) if  $Z_i$  $\geq 8.736+0.2887 \times V_i - 0.583 \sqrt{(V_i - V_{i-1})}$  and the null hypothesis will be accepted (early stopping for futility) if  $Z_i \leq -8.736 + 0.2887 \times V_i + 0.583 \sqrt{(V_i - V_{i-1})}$ . Otherwise, the statistical monitoring continues until the next interim analysis. If the maximal V has been reached (Vi = 57.5), then the null hypothesis will be rejected if  $Z_i \ge 16.6035$ , and the null hypothesis will be accepted if Zi <16.6035. This truncated sequential probability ratio test decides at latest with *V<sub>max</sub>* =57.5, corresponding to a maximal number of events of 230. The corresponding

fixed-sample test (without interim analyses) would require 218.3 events ( $V_{fix}$  =54.58). With this procedure, the sequential monitoring maintains a 0.016665 one-sided significance level. After the test has decided, p-values and hazard ratios corrected for the sequential design are calculated using PEST3. The adjusted maximum likelihood estimator is reported as best estimator for the hazard ratio that gives no valid confidence interval. After the test has decided, overrunning analyses with PEST3 will be performed at later analysis time points to correct for sequential design.

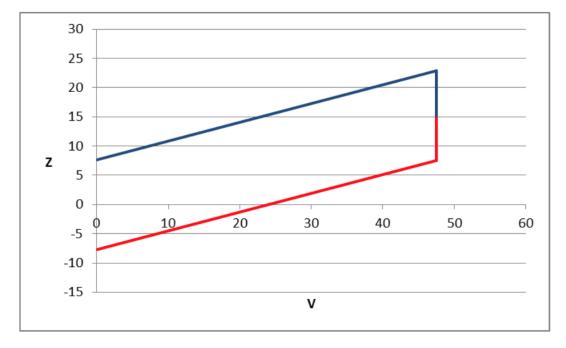
Kaplan-Meier estimates uncorrected for the sequential design are calculated and selected survival probabilities with two-sided 95% confidence intervals reported in 1 year steps.



# 2.3.4.2 Comparison of A+I vs. A

The comparison of FFS in the FAS of A+I vs. A is done by sequential monitoring of the logrank test in a truncated sequential probability ratio test. The significance level for this test is set to 0.016665 according to Bonferroni-correction for the three equally important pairwise tests in order to maintain an overall significance level of 5%. The one-sided test is planned to detect superiority of A+I vs. A with hazard ratio 0.60 in FFS with statistical power of 90%. The sequential test will be performed using SAS and PEST3 at each interim analysis on fully medically reviewed data snap shots. At each analysis time point, the logrank Z statistic and its variance V are calculated and compared with the decision boundaries of the continuation region. The figure below shows the design of the truncated sequential probability ratio test identical for the comparisons of arms A+I vs. A and A+I vs. I. The continuation region is bounded by the upper line defined by  $Z=7.693+0.3199\times V$ , the vertical line V = 47.5 and the lower line defined by  $Z=-7.693+0.3199\times V$ . As long as the maximal V has not been reached (i.e. Vi < 47.5), the null hypothesis will be rejected (early stopping for efficacy) if Zi  $\geq$ 7.693+0.3199×Vi -0.583 $\sqrt{(Vi - Vi-1)}$  and the null hypothesis will be accepted (early stopping for futility) if  $Zi \leq -7.693 + 0.3199 \times Vi + 0.583 \sqrt{(Vi - Vi - 1)}$ . Otherwise, the statistical monitoring continues until the next interim analysis. If the maximal V has been reached (Vi =47.5), then the null hypothesis will be rejected if  $Zi \ge 15.1965$ , and the null hypothesis will be accepted if Zi <15.1965. This truncated sequential probability ratio test decides at latest with Vmax = 47.5, corresponding to a maximal number of events of 190. The corresponding fixed-sample test (without interim analyses) would require 178.3 events ( $V_{fix}$  =44.57). With this procedure, the sequential monitoring maintains a 0.016665 one-sided significance level. After the test has decided, p-values and hazard ratios corrected for the sequential design are calculated using PEST3. The adjusted maximum likelihood estimator is calculated as best estimator for the hazard ratio that gives no valid confidence interval. After the test has decided, overrunning analyses with PEST3 will be performed at later analysis time points to correct for sequential design.

Kaplan-Meier estimates uncorrected for the sequential design are calculated and selected survival probabilities with two-sided 95% confidence intervals reported in 1 year steps.



# 2.3.4.3 Comparison of A+I vs. I

The comparison of FFS in the FAS of A+I vs. I is done by sequential monitoring of the logrank test in a truncated sequential probability ratio test. The significance level for this test is set to 0.016665 according to Bonferroni-correction for the three equally important pairwise tests in order to maintain an overall significance level of 5%. The one-sided test is planned to detect superiority of A+I vs. I with hazard ratio 0.60 in FFS with statistical power of 90%. The sequential test will be performed using SAS and PEST3 at each interim analysis on fully medically reviewed data snap shots. At each analysis time point, the logrank Z statistic and its variance V are calculated and compared with the decision boundaries of the continuation region. The continuation region and decision boundaries are identical to that of the comparison of A+I vs. I (see preceding section). With this procedure, the sequential monitoring maintains a 0.016665 one-sided significance level. After the test has decided, p-values and hazard ratios corrected for the sequential design are calculated using PEST3. The adjusted maximum likelihood estimator is calculated as best estimator for the hazard ratio that gives no valid confidence interval. After the test has decided, overrunning analyses with PEST3 will be performed at later analysis time points to correct for sequential design.

Kaplan-Meier estimates uncorrected for the sequential design are calculated and selected survival probabilities with two-sided 95% confidence intervals reported in 1 year steps.

# 2.3.5 Secondary analyses

All secondary analyses are done without correction for the sequential design or multiple testing.

# 2.3.5.1 Efficacy

Responses, complete remission and overall response rates at midterm and end of induction are described by absolute and relative frequencies between A and combined A+I and I groups. Responses, complete remission and overall response rates at 4-6 weeks after end of induction, and PR to CR conversion rate are described by absolute and relative frequencies between the three randomized groups. Fisher's exact test will be used to compare the rates between groups. Tests of these endpoints are considered independent from the primary outcome and each other so that a two-sided 5% significance level will be applied for the comparisons of CR, OR, and PR to CR conversion rates between groups in final fixed sample evaluation.

The median follow-up time for FFS, OS, PFS, DOR, and DOR after ASCT will be calculated using reverse Kaplan-Meier method. Progression-free survival (PFS), duration of response (DOR), and DOR from ASCT will be described by Kaplan-Meier plots of A and I, A+I and A, and A+I and I groups. Kaplan-Meier estimates uncorrected for the sequential design will be calculated and selected survival probabilities with two-sided 95% confidence intervals reported in 1 year steps. One-sided logrank tests with significance level of 0.016665 (Bonferroni-correction for three tests) will be performed to compare between treatment groups. Correspondingly, one-sided 98.33% confidence intervals will be calculated for hazard ratios by means of Cox regression. A sensitivity analysis will be performed for FFS and PFS by censoring patients at the start time of next lymphoma treatment.

Overall survival (OS) will be described by Kaplan-Meier plots in one plot with all groups. Kaplan-Meier estimates uncorrected for the sequential design are calculated and selected survival probabilities with two-sided 95% confidence intervals reported in 1 year steps. No formal statistical test will be performed comparing overall survival between treatment groups unless a reasonable power has been reached to detect meaningful and realistic differences for fixed sample tests as detailed below. Causes of deaths will be described by numbers and percentages for each treatment group.

Based on the updated results for the European MCL Younger trial (manuscript in preparation), the 5-year OS in arm A can be estimated to 76% (95% CI 71%-82%). A hazard ratio of 0.60/1.67 corresponds to an increase/decrease to 84.8%/63.3%. Assuming two-sided tests with significance level 0.016665 (Bonferroni-correction for the three tests) and statistical power 80%/90%, 161/208 events are needed for each pairwise comparison.

As sensitivity analysis for the primary analysis, separately in ITT and mITT cohorts, FFS will be described by Kaplan-Meier plots and Kaplan-Meier estimates uncorrected for the sequential design with selected survival probabilities with two-sided 95% confidence intervals reported in 1 year steps, and compared by one-sided logrank tests with significance level of 0.016665. Correspondingly, one-sided 98.3335% confidence intervals will be calculated for FFS hazard ratios by means of Cox regression.

The cumulative incidence for treatment failure will be estimated using cumulative incidence function and compared between treatment groups by Gray's test with one-sided p-values, treating death without treatment failure as competing event.

The cumulative incidence for next anti-lymphoma treatment will be estimated using cumulative incidence function and compared between treatment groups by Gray's test with one-sided p-values, treating death without next lymphoma treatment as competing event.

For all efficacy questions, adjusted analyses will be performed using multiple regression models adjusting for MIPI score, without and with binary Ki-67 index, and remission status (for DOR).

# 2.3.5.2 Safety/Tolerability

The number and rates of patients with at least one AE, grade 3-5 AE, grade 5 AE, SAE per treatment group will be described separately for the induction, ASCT and maintenance/follow-up period by system organ class and/or coded and classified preferred terms (to be specified by PV department). The analysis cohorts for each treatment period as previously defined will be used. For the evaluation of AEs in the maintenance/follow-up period, subgroup analyses will be performed according to whether or not rituximab maintenance was started.

The cumulative incidence of secondary hematological malignancy and secondary nonhematological malignancy in three treatment groups will be calculated using cumulative incidence function and compared by pairwise Gray's tests with one-sided p-values, treating death without secondary malignancy as competing event.

#### 2.3.6 Exploratory analyses

All exploratory analyses will be performed in a descriptive way without correction for sequential design or multiple testing.

Rate of successful stem cell mobilizations and molecular remissions will be described by absolute and relative frequencies and compared between groups by Fisher's exact tests with two-sided significance level of 5%.

Time to molecular remission and time to molecular relapse will be described using Kaplan-Meier estimates and compared between groups using two-sided log-rank tests with significance level of 5%.

MRD status will be described by absolute and relative frequencies and compared between FDG-PET negative and positive patients by Fisher's exact tests with two-sided significance level of 5%.

Duration of response from start of THAM or BEAM/TEAM will be described using Kaplan-Meier estimates and compared between patients who started THAM and BEAM/TEAM using two-sided log-rank tests with significance level of 5%. Subgroup analysis will be performed for patients randomized to A and A+I arm.

The efficacy of rituximab maintenance in arm I will be analyzed by PFS and OS from end of induction according to R maintenance ITT or mAT in patients with overall response from arm I. Kaplan-Meier estimates with 2-sided log-rank tests with significant level of 5% and HRs with 95% CIs unadjusted and adjusted for MIPI from Cox regression will be used.

### 2.3.7 Planned subgroup analyses

For FFS, secondary subgroup analyses will be done according to the to MIPI risk group, Ki-67 index (>=/<30%), cytology (blastoid and non-blastoid MCL), p53 expression (>/<=50%), high-risk biology, sex, and the intention to give rituximab maintenance on a per center basis. Considering the center-based strategy whether and when to implement rituximab maintenance following national regulations, patients are grouped to the non-rituximab maintenance or rituximab maintenance group irrespective of the maintenance actually given (ITT analyses) and, additionally, according to whether or not rituximab maintenance was actually given (modified AT analyses). Subgroup analyses are performed using multiple Cox regression including the interaction term of the subgroup with the treatment group. The results of subgroup analyses are considered hypothesis generating. Forest plots will be generated with HRs and one-sided 98.333% CIs of subgroups.

# 2.3.8 Interim analyses

Interim analyses are performed for the primary outcome FFS in three pairwise comparisons by sequential probability ratio tests as described above (2.3.5) and in the trial protocol.

# 2.3.9 Handling of missing values and outliers

#### 2.3.9.1 Missing values

Missing values will not be imputed in any way except the following two situations: 1) for time-to-event outcomes, patients with missing, negative or zero times, observation time is censored 1 day after randomization; 2) as sensitivity analysis, the missing and non-evaluable responses will be imputed as no CR/PR, and the complete remission rate and overall response rate will be calculated among all randomized patients.

#### 2.3.9.2 Outliers

Outliers will be screened by descriptive statistics and reconciled with trial data management and/or medical review. Any correction or exclusion of implausible values will be described in the statistical report.

#### 2.3.10 Multiplicity / Multiple comparisons

Interim analyses are performed for the pairwise comparisons of the primary outcome between treatment groups correcting for multiple testing as detailed above. Bonferronicorrection is applied for the evaluation of the primary outcome in pairwise comparisons between treatment groups as detailed above. Bonferroni-correction or the closed testing procedure is applied for the comparison of the secondary outcomes between the three treatment groups. Otherwise, no additional correction for multiple testing will be applied and uncorrected results are reported.

#### 2.3.11 Multicenter Studies

Analyses by centers will not be done.

### 2.3.12 Changes in the Conduct of the Study or Planned Analyses

Not done

#### 2.4 Deviations from the protocol

In deviation from the protocol, section 15.4 and after approval of the DSMC on June 6, 2022, Kaplan-Meier curves for FFS and OS stratified by treatment groups will be analysed and reported stratified by all treatment groups, including the direct comparison of the two experimental groups A+I vs. I. However, no results from statistical tests will be reported for the three-group comparison or the pairwise comparison A+I vs. I.

Explanation: After weighing all important arguments and in contrast to our initial preference we came to the conclusion that there are stronger reasons to unblind than to pool the two experimental groups in the Kaplan-Meier analysis for the upcoming publication while stating comparative results (p values and hazard ratios) only for the two comparisons with the control arm and stressing that the comparison of the two experimental groups is still ongoing.

We acknowledged that we would deviate from our usual procedure not showing results from an ongoing sequential test, and that impatient readers would incorrectly judge A+I as being not superior to I. On the other hand, recruitment is complete and we don't fear knowledge of the result influencing the documentation quality, so that the integrity and the feasibility of the ongoing sequential test between A+I and I wouldn't really be jeopardized.

Furthermore, we could show the important pairwise comparisons for A+I vs. A and A vs. I including hazard ratios and Kaplan-Meier plots that are needed to fully understand the results obtained so far and we would not need to apply unplanned statistical methods by pooling the two experimental groups.

According to the protocol, all secondary objectives would be analyzed descriptively without corrections for multiple testing. However, to achieve better power and to have consistent results with primary analyses, we will apply Bonferroni corrections to the analyses of secondary efficacy endpoints with pairwise comparison among three treatment groups.

To avoid the confusion potentially caused by three different definitions of PFS with different starting time points, we will rename PFS from randomization as PFS, PFS from end of induction immuno-chemotherapy in patients with CR or PR at end of induction immuno-chemotherapy as duration of response (DOR), and PFS from the staging 6 weeks after end of induction assessment as DOR after ASCT.

Time to next anti-lymphoma treatment will be added as an additional secondary endpoint, which measures treatment durations that may correlate with clinical benefit. PFS, DOR, and DOR after ASCT will be censored at next anti-lymphoma treatment in additional sensitivity analysis.

The response rates 3 months from end of induction were changed into 4-6 weeks from end of induction due to correction of implausible protocol, as there is no staging at 3 months from end of induction. Additional sensitivity analysis of the remission rates imputing missing or non-evaluable responses as no CR/PR will be performed in order to include all ITT patients and avoid biases caused by complete case analysis.

Considering that the implementation of rituximab maintenance is a center-based strategy following national regulations, in addition to the planned subgroup analyses, we will analyze

the secondary endpoints in subgroups according to rituximab maintenance strategy. Subgroup analyses according to sex, cytology, and p53 expression have been added.

## 2.5 Software

The sample size calculation and the planning and analysis of the sequential monitoring of the primary outcome between treatment groups is done with PEST3. All other analyses are done with SAS 9.4. and R.

# 3. Data processing

#### 3.1 Data processing plan

Statistical analysis is done on eCRF snapshots released after full medical review. eCRF snapshots consist of SAS tables corresponding to eCRF forms. Data questions are addressed to the data center and/or the medical reviewers. Data corrections are only done following written information from the data center or medical reviewers.

#### 3.2 Data processing report

Data processing is documented in the SAS data processing program and the SAS log of data processing or the corresponding R programs and logs.

#### 3.3 Data problems

Since this is still an interim report, a very small part of insufficiently documented patients and visits will remain not evaluated. Provisions to improve documentation may change this and may also change some results.